|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 24.543 V19.1.0 (2025-03) | |
| Technical Specification | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals;  Data Delivery Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification;  (Release 19) | |
|  | |
|  |  |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 10

1 Scope 12

2 References 12

3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations 13

3.1 Terms 13

3.2 Abbreviations 13

4 General description 14

5 Edge applications over 3GPP services 14

6 Functional entities 14

6.1 SEAL data delivery management client (SDDM-C) 14

6.2 SEAL data delivery management server (SDDM-S) 15

7 Data delivery management procedures 15

7.1 General 15

7.2 On-network procedures 16

7.2.1 General 16

7.2.1.1 Authenticated identity in HTTP request 16

7.2.1.2 Authenticated identity in CoAP request 16

7.2.2 SEALDD enabled signalling transmission connection establishment procedure 16

7.2.2.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 16

7.2.2.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 18

7.2.2.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 19

7.2.2.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 21

7.2.3 SEALDD enabled signalling transmission connection release procedure 22

7.2.3.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 22

7.2.3.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 23

7.2.3.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 24

7.2.3.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 24

7.2.4 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path establishment procedure 25

7.2.4.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 25

7.2.4.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 26

7.2.4.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 26

7.2.4.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 27

7.2.5 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path release procedure 28

7.2.5.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 28

7.2.5.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 28

7.2.5.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 28

7.2.5.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 29

7.2.6 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path connection update procedure 29

7.2.6.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 29

7.2.6.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 30

7.2.6.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 30

7.2.6.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 31

7.2.7 SEALDD server discovery and selection procedure 31

7.2.8 SEALDD enabled data storage creation procedure 32

7.2.8.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 32

7.2.8.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 32

7.2.8.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 33

7.2.8.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 33

7.2.9 SEALDD enabled data storage reservation procedure 34

7.2.9.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 34

7.2.9.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 34

7.2.9.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 35

7.2.9.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 35

7.2.10 SEALDD enabled data storage notification procedure 35

7.2.10.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 35

7.2.10.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 36

7.2.10.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 36

7.2.10.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 37

7.2.11 SEALDD enabled data storage query procedure 37

7.2.11.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 37

7.2.11.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 37

7.2.11.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 38

7.2.11.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 38

7.2.12 SEALDD enabled data storage management procedure 39

7.2.12.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 39

7.2.12.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 39

7.2.12.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 40

7.2.12.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 40

7.2.13 SEALDD server relocation procedure 41

7.2.14 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality measurement subscription procedure 42

7.2.14.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 42

7.2.14.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 42

7.2.14.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 43

7.2.14.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 43

7.2.15 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality measurement notification procedure 44

7.2.15.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 44

7.2.15.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 45

7.2.15.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 45

7.2.15.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 46

7.2.16 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality guarantee procedure 47

7.2.16.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 47

7.2.16.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 47

7.2.16.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 48

7.2.16.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 48

7.2.17 SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection deletion based on policy procedure 49

7.2.17.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 49

7.2.17.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 49

7.2.17.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 50

7.2.17.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 50

7.2.18 SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure 51

7.2.18.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 51

7.2.18.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 51

7.2.18.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 52

7.2.18.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 53

7.2.19 SEALDD enabled connection status reporting configuration subscription procedure 53

7.2.19.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 53

7.2.19.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 54

7.2.19.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 54

7.2.19.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 55

7.2.20 SEALDD enabled regular data transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure 55

7.2.20.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 55

7.2.20.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 56

7.2.20.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 57

7.2.20.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 57

7.2.21 SEALDD enabled connection status reporting configuration notification procedure 58

7.2.21.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure 58

7.2.21.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure 58

7.2.21.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure 59

7.2.21.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure 59

8 Coding 61

8.1 General 61

8.2 Application unique ID 61

8.3 Structure 61

8.4 XML schema 67

8.4.1 General 67

8.4.2 XML schema 67

8.5 Data semantics 76

8.6 MIME type 84

8.7 IANA registration template 84

Annex A (normative): CoAP resource representation and encoding 85

A.1 General 85

A.2 Data types applicable to multiple resource representations 86

A.2.1 General 86

A.2.2 Referenced structured data types 86

A.2.3 Referenced simple data types 86

A.2.4 Common structured data types 86

A.2.4.1 Type: EstablishmentResponse 87

A.2.4.2 Type: EstablishmentRequest 88

A.2.4.3 Type: URLLCEstablishmentRequest 88

A.2.4.4 Type: URLLCEstablishmentResponse 89

A.2.4.5 Type: URLLCReleaseRequest 89

A.2.4.6 Type: TransmissionAssistInfo 89

A.2.4.7 Type: PeriodicityRange 90

A.2.4.8 Type: TimeWindow 90

A.2.5 Common simple data types 90

A.2.6 Common enumerations 90

A.2.6.1 Enumeration: RequestorId 90

A.2.6.2 Enumeration: ResultOp 91

A.2.6.3 Enumeration: Cause 91

A.3 Resource representation and APIs provided by SDDM-S 91

A.3.1 Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API 91

A.3.1.1 API URI 91

A.3.1.2 Resources 92

A.3.1.2.1 Overview 92

A.3.1.2.2 Resource: SDD Regular Transmission Connection 92

A.3.1.2.2.1 Description 92

A.3.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition 92

A.3.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 93

A.3.1.3 Data Model 94

A.3.1.3.1 General 94

A.3.1.3.2 Structured data types 95

A.3.1.3.2.1 Void 95

A.3.1.3.2.2 Type: ReleaseRequest 95

A.3.1.3.2.3 Type: L4sFeedbackCapability 95

A.3.1.3.2.4 Type: EstablishmentPolicyResponse 95

A.3.1.3.2.5 Type: EstablishmentPolicyRequest 96

A.3.1.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 96

A.3.1.4 Error Handling 96

A.3.1.5 CDDL Specification 96

A.3.1.5.1 Introduction 96

A.3.1.5.2 CDDL document 96

A.3.1.6 Media Types 97

A.3.1.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-establishment-req-info+cbor 98

A.3.1.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-establishment-res-info+cbor 98

A.3.1.9 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-release-req-info+cbor 99

A.3.1.10 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-establishment-policy-req-info+cbor 100

A.3.1.11 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-establishment-policy-res-info+cbor 101

A.3.2 Sdd\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API 101

A.3.2.1 API URI 101

A.3.2.2 Resources 102

A.3.2.2.1 Overview 102

A.3.2.2.2 Resource: SDD Transmission Quality Measurement 102

A.3.2.2.2.1 Description 102

A.3.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition 103

A.3.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 103

A.3.2.2.2.3.1 POST 103

A.3.2.2.2.3.2 FETCH 103

A.3.2.2.2.3.3 DELETE 104

A.3.2.3 Data Model 104

A.3.2.3.1 General 104

A.3.2.3.2 Structured data types 106

A.3.2.3.2.1 Type: MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest 106

A.3.2.3.2.2 Type: MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse 106

A.3.2.3.2.3 Type: MeasurementNotification 107

A.3.2.3.2.4 Type: ReportingCriteria 108

A.3.2.3.2.5 Type: LatencyValue 108

A.3.2.3.2.6 Type: BitrateValue 108

A.3.2.3.2.7 Type: MeasurementConditions 109

A.3.2.3.2.8 Type: MeasurementPeriod 109

A.3.2.3.2.9 Type: SpatialConditions 109

A.3.2.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 109

A.3.2.4 Error Handling 109

A.3.2.5 CDDL Specification 109

A.3.2.5.1 Introduction 109

A.3.2.5.2 CDDL document 109

A.3.2.6 Media Types 112

A.3.2.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-measurement-subscription-req-info+cbor 113

A.3.2.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-measurement-subscription-res-info+cbor 113

A.3.2.9 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-measurement-notification-info+cbor 114

A.3.3 Sdd\_TransmissionQualityManagement API 115

A.3.3.1 API URI 115

A.3.3.2 Resources 116

A.3.3.2.1 Overview 116

A.3.3.2.2 Resource: SDD Transmission Quality Management 116

A.3.3.2.2.1 Description 116

A.3.3.2.2.2 Resource Definition 116

A.3.3.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 117

A.3.3.2.2.3.1 POST 117

A.3.3.2.2.3.2 DELETE 117

A.3.3.3 Data Model 118

A.3.3.3.1 General 118

A.3.3.3.2 Structured data types 119

A.3.3.3.2.1 Type: TxQualityManagementRequest 119

A.3.3.3.2.2 Type: TxQualityManagementResponse 119

A.3.3.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 119

A.3.3.4 Error Handling 119

A.3.3.5 CDDL Specification 119

A.3.3.5.1 Introduction 119

A.3.3.5.2 CDDL document 120

A.3.3.6 Media Types 120

A.3.3.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-tx-quality-mgt-req-info+cbor 120

A.3.3.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-tx-quality-mgt-res-info+cbor 121

A.3.4 Sdd\_ConnectionStatusEvent API 122

A.3.4.1 API URI 122

A.3.4.2 Resources 122

A.3.4.2.1 Overview 122

A.3.4.2.2 Resource: SDD Connection Status Event 123

A.3.4.2.2.1 Description 123

A.3.4.2.2.2 Resource Definition 123

A.3.4.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 123

A.3.4.2.2.3.1 POST 123

A.3.4.2.2.3.2 DELETE 123

A.3.4.3 Data Model 124

A.3.4.3.1 General 124

A.3.4.3.2 Structured data types 125

A.3.4.3.2.1 Type: ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest 125

A.3.4.3.2.2 Type: ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse 125

A.3.4.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 125

A.3.4.4 Error Handling 125

A.3.4.5 CDDL Specification 125

A.3.4.5.1 Introduction 125

A.3.4.5.2 CDDL document 125

A.3.4.6 Media Types 126

A.3.4.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-connection-status-configuration-req-info+cbor 126

A.3.4.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-connection-status-configuration-res-info+cbor 127

A.3.5 Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API 127

A.3.5.1 API URI 127

A.3.5.2 Resources 128

A.3.5.2.1 Overview 128

A.3.5.2.2 Resource: URLLC Transmission Connection 128

A.3.5.2.2.1 Description 128

A.3.5.2.2.2 Resource Definition 128

A.3.5.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 129

A.3.5.3 Data Model 130

A.3.5.3.1 General 130

A.3.5.3.2 Structured data types 130

A.3.5.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 130

A.3.5.4 Error Handling 130

A.3.5.5 CDDL Specification 131

A.3.5.5.1 Introduction 131

A.3.5.5.2 CDDL document 131

A.3.5.6 Media Types 132

A.4 Resource representation and APIs provided by SDDM-C 132

A.4.1 Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API 132

A.4.1.1 API URI 132

A.4.1.2 Resources 133

A.4.1.2.1 Overview 133

A.4.1.2.2 Resource: SDD Regular Transmission Connection 133

A.4.1.2.2.1 Description 133

A.4.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition 134

A.4.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 134

A.4.1.3 Data Model 135

A.4.1.3.1 General 135

A.4.1.3.2 Structured data types 136

A.4.1.3.2.1 Void 136

A.4.1.3.2.2 Type: ReleaseRequest 136

A.4.1.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 136

A.4.1.4 Error Handling 136

A.4.1.5 CDDL Specification 136

A.4.1.5.1 Introduction 136

A.4.1.5.2 CDDL document 136

A.4.1.6 Media Types 137

A.4.2 Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API 137

A.4.2.1 API URI 137

A.4.2.2 Resources 138

A.4.2.2.1 Overview 138

A.4.2.2.2 Resource: URLLC Transmission Connection 138

A.4.2.2.2.1 Description 138

A.4.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition 139

A.4.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 139

A.4.2.3 Data Model 140

A.4.2.3.1 General 140

A.4.2.3.2 Structured data types 141

A.4.2.3.2.1 Void 141

A.4.2.3.2.2 Void 141

A.4.2.3.2.3 Type: URLLCUpdateRequest 141

A.4.2.3.2.4 Void 141

A.4.2.3.2.5 Type: URLLCUpdateResponse 141

A.4.2.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 141

A.4.2.4 Error Handling 141

A.4.2.5 CDDL Specification 142

A.4.2.5.1 Introduction 142

A.4.2.5.2 CDDL document 142

A.4.2.6 Media Types 143

A.4.2.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-urllc-establishment-req-info+cbor 143

A.4.2.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-urllc-establishment-res-info+cbor 144

A.4.2.9 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-urllc-update-req-info+cbor 144

A.4.2.10 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-urllc-release-req-info+cbor 145

A.4.2.11 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-urllc-update-res-info+cbor 146

A.4.3 Sdd\_DataStorage API 147

A.4.3.1 API URI 147

A.4.3.2 Resources 147

A.4.3.2.1 Overview 147

A.4.3.2.2 Resource: SDD Data Storage 148

A.4.3.2.2.1 Description 148

A.4.3.2.2.2 Resource Definition 148

A.4.3.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 148

A.4.3.2.2.3.1 POST 148

A.4.3.2.2.3.2 PUT 149

A.4.3.2.2.3.3 DELETE 149

A.4.3.2.2.3.4 GET 149

A.4.3.2.2.3.5 FETCH 150

A.4.3.3 Data Model 150

A.4.3.3.1 General 150

A.4.3.3.2 Structured data types 152

A.4.3.3.2.1 Type: DataStorageCreationRequest 152

A.4.3.3.2.2 Type: DataStorageCreationResponse 152

A.4.3.3.2.3 Type: DataStorageReservationRequest 152

A.4.3.3.2.4 Type: DataStorageReservationResponse 152

A.4.3.3.2.5 Type: DataStorageStatusNotification 153

A.4.3.3.2.6 Type: DataStorageQueryResponse 153

A.4.3.3.2.7 Type: DataStorageMgtRequest 153

A.4.3.3.2.8 Type: StatusInformationReq 153

A.4.3.3.2.9 Type: StatusInformationRes 154

A.4.3.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations 154

A.4.3.4 Error Handling 154

A.4.3.5 CDDL Specification 154

A.4.3.5.1 Introduction 154

A.4.3.5.2 CDDL document 154

A.4.3.6 Media Types 155

A.4.3.7 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-creation-req-info+cbor 156

A.4.3.8 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-creation-res-info+cbor 156

A.4.3.9 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-reservation-req-info+cbor 157

A.4.3.10 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-reservation-res-info+cbor 158

A.4.3.11 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-status-notification-info+cbor 159

A.4.3.12 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-query-res-info+cbor 159

A.4.3.13 Media Type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-data-storage-mgt-req-info+cbor 160

Annex B (informative): Change history 162

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the protocol aspects for the data delivery management capability of SEAL for the application content/data for vertical applications (e.g. V2X) over the 3GPP system as part of SEAL services specified in 3GPP TS 23.434 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.433 [2].

The present document is applicable to the user equipment (UE) supporting the data delivery management client functionality as described in 3GPP TS 23.433 [2], to the application server supporting the data delivery management server functionality as described in 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] and to the application server supporting the vertical application server (VAL server) functionality as defined in the specific vertical application service (VAL service) specifications.

NOTE: The specification of the VAL server for a specific VAL service is out of scope of present document.

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document in the same Release as the present document.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 23.433: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Data Delivery enabler for vertical applications".

[3] 3GPP TS 23.434: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Functional architecture and information flows".

[4] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile Radio Interface Layer 3 specification; Core Network Protocols; Stage 3".

[5] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[6] 3GPP TS 24.546: "Configuration management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification".

[7] 3GPP TS 24.547: "Identity management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification".

[8] 3GPP TS 24.558: "Enabling Edge Applications; Protocol specification".

[9] 3GPP TS 29.548: "Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); SEAL Data Delivery (SEALDD) Server Services; Stage 3".

[10] 3GPP TS 29.558: "Enabling Edge Applications; Application Programming Interface (API) specification; Stage 3".

[11] IETF RFC 3339: "Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps".

[12] IETF RFC 4825: "The Extensible Markup Language (XML) Configuration Access Protocol (XCAP)".

[13] IETF RFC 6750: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework: Bearer Token Usage".

[13A] IETF RFC 6838: "Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures".

[14] IETF RFC 7252: "The Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".

[15] IETF RFC 7641: "Observing Resources in the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".

[16] IETF RFC 7959: "Block-Wise Transfers in the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) ".

[17] IETF RFC 8132: "PATCH and FETCH Methods for the Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP)".

[18] IETF RFC 8323: "CoAP (Constrained Application Protocol) over TCP, TLS, and WebSockets".

[19] IETF RFC 8610: "Concise Data Definition Language (CDDL): A Notational Convention to Express Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) and JSON Data Structures".

[20] IETF RFC 8949: "Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR)".

[21] IETF RFC 9110: "HTTP Semantics".

[22] IETF RFC 9177: "Constrained Application Protocol (CoAP) Block-Wise Transfer Options Supporting Robust Transmission".

[23] OMA OMA-TS-XDM\_Core-V2\_1-20120403-A: "XML Document Management (XDM) Specification".

[24] IEEE Std 802.11-2012: "IEEE Standard for Information technology - Telecommunications and information exchange between systems - Local and metropolitan area networks - Specific requirements - Part 11: Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications".

# 3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

**Data delivery management SEAL client**: An entity that provides the client side functionalities corresponding to the data delivery management SEAL service.

**Data delivery management SEAL server**: An entity that provides the server side functionalities corresponding to the data delivery management SEAL service.

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions given in 3GPP TS 23.434 [3] apply:

**SEAL client**

**SEAL server**

**SEAL service**

**VAL user**

**VAL server**

**VAL service**

**Vertical**

**Vertical application**

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

ACR Application Context Relocation

API Application Programming Interface

BAT Burst Arrival Time

CDDL Concise Data Definition Language

CoAP Constrained Application Protocol

DNS Domain Name System

EAS Edge Application Server

ECS Edge Configuration Server

EDN Edge Data Network

EES Edge Enabler Server

MIME Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions

NAS Non Access Stratum

SEAL Service Enabler Architecture Layer for verticals

SEALDD SEAL Data Delivery

SDDM SEAL Data Delivery Management

SDDM-C SEAL Data Delivery Management Client

SDDM-S SEAL Data Delivery Management Server

URI Uniform Resource Identifier

URL Uniform Resource Locator

URLLC Ultra-Reliable Low Latency Communication

V2X Vehicle-to-Everything

VAL Vertical Application Layer

XCAP XML Configuration Access Protocol

XR eXtended Reality

# 4 General description

Data delivery management is a SEAL service that provides the data delivery management related capabilities (data delivery and storage capabilities) to one or more vertical applications. The present document enables a SEAL data delivery management client (SDDM-C) and a VAL server to communicate with a SEAL data delivery management server (SDDM-S).

# 5 Edge applications over 3GPP services

The SDDM-C and the SDDM-S can utilize edge applications over 3GPP services to support SDDM. The edge applications over 3GPP services are specified in 3GPP TS 24.558 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.558 [10]. Interactions between the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S and the edge applications over 3GPP services are described in detail in clause 7.

# 6 Functional entities

## 6.1 SEAL data delivery management client (SDDM-C)

The SDDM-C functional entity acts as the application client for data delivery management related transactions. To be compliant with the procedures in the present document the SDDM-C:

a) shall support the role of XCAP client as specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12];

b) shall support the role of XDMC as specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM\_Core-V2\_1 [23]; and

c) shall support the data delivery management procedures in subclause 7.2.

To be compliant with the CoAP procedures in the present document the SDDM-C:

a) shall support the role of CoAP client as specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14];

b) shall support the capability to observe resources as specified in IETF RFC 7641 [15];

c) shall support the block-wise transfer as specified in IETF RFC 7959 [16];

d) may support the robust block transfer as specified in IETF RFC 9177 [22];

e) shall support FETCH method of CoAP as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17];

f) should support CoAP over TCP and Websocket as specified in IETF RFC 8323 [18];

g) shall support CBOR encoding as specified in IETF RFC 8949 [20]; and

h) shall support the procedures defined in clause 7.2.

NOTE 1: The security mechanism to be supported for the CoAP procedures is described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

NOTE 2: Support for TCP for the CoAP procedures is required if the client connects over the network which blocks or impedes the use of UDP, e.g. when NATs are present in the communication path.

NOTE 3: The CoAP protocol supports mechanism for reliable message exchange over UDP. Use of TCP can also be beneficial if reliable transport is required for other reasons, e.g. better observability of resources. Usage of CoAP over TCP is an implementation choice.

NOTE 4: Support for the robust block transfer mechanism for the CoAP procedures is beneficial in environments where packet loss is highly asymmetrical and where performance optimization of block transfers is required.

## 6.2 SEAL data delivery management server (SDDM-S)

The SDDM-S is a functional entity used to provide data delivery management supported within the vertical application layer. To be compliant with the procedures in the present document the SDDM-S:

a) shall support the role of XCAP server as specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12];

b) shall support the role of XDMS as specified in OMA OMA-TS-XDM\_Core-V2\_1 [23]; and

c) shall support the data delivery management procedures in subclause 7.2.

To be compliant with the CoAP procedures in the present document the SDDM-S:

a) shall support the role of CoAP server as specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14];

b) shall support the capability to observe resources as specified in IETF RFC 7641 [15];

c) shall support the block-wise transfer as specified in IETF RFC 7959 [16];

d) shall support the robust block transfer as specified in IETF RFC 9177 [22];

e) shall support FETCH method of CoAP as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17];

f) shall support CoAP over TCP and Websocket as specified in IETF RFC 8323 [18];

g) shall support CBOR encoding as specified in IETF RFC 8949 [20]; and

h) shall support the procedures defined in clause 7.2.

NOTE: The security mechanism to be supported for the CoAP procedures is described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

# 7 Data delivery management procedures

## 7.1 General

This clause provides the procedures for data delivery management between the SDDM-C and the SDDM-S as well as interactions between the SDDM-S and the VAL server. Interactions between the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S and the edge applications over 3GPP services are also described.

NOTE: 3GPP TS 29.548 [9] specifies stage-3 protocol definitions, message flows and APIs for services offered by the SDDM-S to VAL servers over the SEALDD-S reference point and to other SEALDD servers over the SEALDD-E reference point (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2]).

## 7.2 On-network procedures

### 7.2.1 General

This clause provides the on-network procedures for data delivery management between the SLM-C and the SLM-S as well as interactions between the SDDM-S and the VAL server.

#### 7.2.1.1 Authenticated identity in HTTP request

Upon receiving an HTTP request, the SDDM-S shall verify that the identity of the sender of the HTTP request (see IETF RFC 9110 [21]) is authorized as specified in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7], and if authentication is successful, the SDDM-S shall use the identity of the sender of the HTTP request as an authenticated identity.

#### 7.2.1.2 Authenticated identity in CoAP request

Upon receiving a CoAP request, the SDDM-S shall verify that the identity of the sender of the CoAP request as specified in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7], and if authentication is successful, the SDDM-S shall use the identity of the sender of the CoAP request as an authenticated identity.

### 7.2.2 SEALDD enabled signalling transmission connection establishment procedure

#### 7.2.2.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request when it needs to request an SDDM connection establishment, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S.

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <establishment-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <requestor-id> element set to "sealddclient";

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a <server-id> element set to the information of the VAL server;

4) shall include a <endpoint-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

5) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

6) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number> child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic;

7) may include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request;

8) may include an <anyExt> element containing either a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element to indicate a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability or a <transmission-assist-info> element specifying a transmission assistance information. In the <transmission-assist-info> element, the SDDM-C:

i) shall include at least one of the following child elements:

A) <bat> child element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

B) a <periodicity> child element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts; and

ii) if the <bat> element is included, may include a <bat-window> child element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst. If the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included, may include a <periodicity-range> child element specifying the periodicity range. In the <periodicity-range> element the SDDM-C shall include:

A) a <lower-bound> child element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> child element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts; or

B) a <periodicity-value-list> child element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value;

9) may include an <anyExt> element containing an <L4S-feedback-capability> element set to the L4S feedback capability (i.e. ECN identification, L4S feedback); and

NOTE 1: The L4S feedback capability is used for the SEALDD enabled congestion control for VAL applications (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.8.2.2).

10) may include an <anyExt> element containing an <xr-app-device-capability> element to indicate an XR application device capability information. In the <xr-app-device-capability> element, the SDDM-C shall include:

i) an <xr-media-capability> child element containing media capabilities (e.g. media resolution, media codec, media frame rate, media projection, media decoding time, mono vs. stereo 360 video); and

ii) an <xr-display-capability> child element containing display capabilities (e.g. display resolution, max display refresh rate, horizontal and vertical field of view, eye to screen distance, lens separation distance).

NOTE 2: The XR application device capability is used for the SEALDD enabled bandwidth control for different VAL users (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.8.2.1).

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0052]: Specification of <xr-media-capability> and <xr-display-capability> elements is FFS.

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error;

ii) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

A) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

B) a <port-number >child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

C) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

D) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

iii) may include an <anyExt> element containing either a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element to indicate a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability or a <transmission-assist-info> element specifying a transmission assistance information. In the <transmission-assist-info> element, the SDDM-C:

A) shall include at least one of the following child elements:

- <bat> child element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

- a <periodicity> child element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts;

B) if the <bat> element is included, may include a <bat-window> child element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

C) if the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included, may include a <periodicity-range> child element specifying the periodicity range. In the <periodicity-range> element the SDDM-C shall include:

- a <lower-bound> child element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> child element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts; or

- a <periodicity-value-list> child element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.2.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error;

ii) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-S may include:

A) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

B) a <port-number>child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

C) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

D) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

iii) may include a <expiry-time> element set to a time that triggers the re-connection from SDDM-C when bandwidth limit check is failed; and

iv) may include a <traffic-transmission-bandwidth> element indicating suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by SDDM-C; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request when it needs to request a regular SEALDD connection establishment towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C.

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <establishment-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <requestor-id> element set to "sealddserver";

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a <endpoint-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server from which the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

4) may include a <sealdd-communication-lifetime> element set to the information of the data delivery communication lifetime;

5) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-S may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number >child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

6) may include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-S acting as the VAL UE; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.2.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.1.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req";

c) shall include an "EstablishmentRequest" object:

1) shall include a "requestorId" attribute set to "sealddclient";

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a "serverId" attribute set to the information of the VAL server;

4) shall include an "endpointId" attribute set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDMM regular transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

5) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

6) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

7) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

8) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

9) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic;

10) may include a "valUserId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request; and

11) may include a "batPeriodAdaptCap" attribute to indicate a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability or a "transmisAssistInfo" attribute specifying a transmission assistance information. In the "transmisAssistInfo" attribute the SDDM-C:

i) shall include at least one of the following attributes:

A) a "bat" attribute specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

B) a "periodicity" attribute specifying the time period between the start of two bursts;

ii) if the "bat" attribute is included, may include a "batWindow" attribute containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

iii) if the "bat", "batWindow" and "periodicity" attributes are included, may include a "periodRange" attribute specifying the periodicity range. In the "periodRange" attribute the SDDM-C shall include:

A) a "lowerBound" attribute set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an "upperBound" attribute set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts; or

B) a "periodicityValues" attribute set to the acceptable periodicity values;

12) may include an "l4sFeedbackCapability" element set to the L4S feedback capability (i.e. ECN identification, L4S feedback); and

NOTE 1: The L4S feedback capability is used for the SEALDD enabled congestion control for VAL applications (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.8.2.2).

13) may include an "xrAppDevCap" attribute to indicate an XR application device capability information. In the "xrAppDevCap" attribute, the SDDM-C shall include:

i) an "xrMediaCap" attribute containing media capabilities (e.g. media resolution, media codec, media frame rate, media projection, media decoding time, mono vs. stereo 360 video); and

ii) an "xrDisplayCap" attribute containing display capabilities (e.g. display resolution, max display refresh rate, horizontal and vertical field of view, eye to screen distance, lens separation distance).

NOTE 2: The XR application device capability is used for the SEALDD enabled bandwidth control for different VAL users (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.8.2.1).

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.1.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req", and

b) an "EstablishmentRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM regular transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include an "EstablishmentResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success";

ii) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

iii) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iv) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

v) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

vi) may include a "batPeriodAdaptCap" attribute to indicate a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability or a "transmisAssistInfo" attribute specifying a transmission assistance information. In the "transmisAssistInfo" attribute the SDDM-C shall include a "bat" attribute specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst and/or a "periodicity" attribute specifying the time period between the start of two bursts. If the "bat" attribute is included, may include a "batWindow" attribute containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst. If the "bat", "batWindow" and "periodicity" attributes are included, may include a "periodRange" attribute specifying the periodicity range. In the "periodRange" attribute the SDDM-C shall include:

A) a "lowerBound" attribute set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an "upperBound" attribute set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts; or

B) a "periodicityValues" attribute set to the acceptable periodicity values; or

2) otherwise, shall include an "EstablishmentResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.2.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.1.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req", and

b) an "EstablishmentRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM regular transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include an "EstablishmentResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success";

ii) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

iii) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iv) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

v) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; or

2) otherwise, shall include an "EstablishmentResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-C.

In order to request an SDDM regular transmission connection establishment to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.4.1.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req";

c) shall include an "EstablishmentRequest" object:

1) shall include a "requestorId" attribute set to "sealddserver";

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include an "endpointId" attribute set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDMM regular transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

4) shall include a "sealddCommunicationLifetime" attribute set to the information of the data delivery communication lifetime;

5) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

6) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

7) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

8) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

9) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

10) may include a "valUserId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.3 SEALDD enabled signalling transmission connection release procedure

#### 7.2.3.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data transmission connection release request when it needs to release an established SEALDD connection towards an SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C; and

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-C to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data transmission connection release request operation; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.3.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD data transmission connection release request when it needs to release an established SEALDD connection towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <server-id> element set to the information of the SDDM-S; and

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-C to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1 and:

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection release, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; or

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <release-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD regular transmission connection release request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. SEALDD policy mismatch; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.3.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request the release of an SEALDD regular data transmission connection to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP DELETE request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.1.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=release-req";

c) shall include a "ReleaseRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM-C; and

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

Upon receiving a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP DELETE request identifies the release resource as specified in clause A.3.1.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=release-req", and

b) a "ReleaseRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP DELETE response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor";

b) shall attempt to release the SDDM regular transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "ReleaseRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully release, shall use the CoAP DELETE 2.02 (Deleted) response message; or

2) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP DELETE response as specified in clause A.3.1.2.2.3.2; and

c) shall send the CoAP DELETE response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.3.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP DELETE request identifies the release resource as specified in clause A.4.1.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=release-req", and

b) a "ReleasetRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP DELETE response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor";

b) shall attempt to release the SDDM regular transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "ReleaseRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall use the CoAP DELETE 2.02 (Deleted) response message; or

2) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP DELETE response as specified in clause A.4.1.2.2.3.2; and

c) shall send the CoAP DELETE response towards the SDDM-C.

In order to request the release of an SDDM regular data transmission connection to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP DELETE request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.1.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=release-req";

c) shall include an "ReleaseRequest" object:

1) shall include a "serverId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM-S; and

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.4 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path establishment procedure

#### 7.2.4.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment request when it needs to request an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <URLLC-establishment-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) may include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request;

4) may include a <server-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDDM URLLC transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

5) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application; and

6) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic of the redundant SEALDD transmission connection. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number> child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.4.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-establishment-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1 and:

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request URLLC transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; or

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-establishment-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error; and

ii) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic of the redundant SEALDD transmission connection. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-S may include:

A) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

B) a <port-number>child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

C) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

D) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.4.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEADD URLLC transmission connection establishment to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.2.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-req";

c) shall include a "URLLCEstablishmentRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set of the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a "valTgtUe" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request;

4) may include a "serverId" attribute set to the information of the VAL server;

5) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL service of the vertical application;

6) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

7) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

8) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

9) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.4.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.4.2.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-req", and

b) a "URLLCEstablishmentRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-res";

b) shall attempt to create the URLLC transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "URLLCfvEstablishmentResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success";

ii) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

iii) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iv) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

v) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "URLLC EstablishmentResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response as specified in clause A.4.2.2.2.3.1; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.5 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path release procedure

#### 7.2.5.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection release request when it needs to release an established SEALDD URLLC transmission connection towards an SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C; and

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-C to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.5.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection release, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD URLLC transmission connection release request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. SEALDD policy mismatch; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.5.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request the release of an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP DELETE request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.2.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req";

c) shall include a "URLLCReleaseRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM-C; and

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.5.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP DELETE request identifies the release resource as specified in clause A.4.2.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req", and

b) a "URLLCReleaseRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP DELETE response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req";

b) shall attempt to release the SDDM URLLC transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "URLLCReleaseRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall use the CoAP DELETE 2.02 (Deleted) response message; or

2) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP DELETE response as specified in clause A.4.2.2.2.3.3; and

c) shall send the CoAP DELETE response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.6 SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path connection update procedure

#### 7.2.6.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection update request when it needs to request an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection update, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S.

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <URLLC-update-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

2) may include a <server-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDDM URLLC transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

3) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

4) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic of the redundant SEALDD transmission connection. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number> child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.6.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-deliverydata-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-update-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-deliverydata-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-deliverydata-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-update-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD URLLC transmission connection update request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.6.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection update to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP PUT request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP PUT request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.2.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-update-req";

c) shall include a "URLLCUpdateRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set of the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) may include a "serverId" attribute set to the information of the VAL server;

4) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL service of the vertical application;

5) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

6) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

7) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

8) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.6.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP PUT request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request identifies the resource to be updated as specified in clause A.4.2.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-update-req"; and

b) a "URLLCUpdateRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP PUT response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP PUT response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-update-res";

b) shall attempt to update the URLLC transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully updated, shall include a "URLLCUpdateResponse" object in the CoAP PUT 2.04 (Changed) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "URLLCUpdateResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP PUT response as specified in clause A.4.2.2.2.3.2; and

c) shall send the CoAP PUT response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.7 SEALDD server discovery and selection procedure

When the VAL client sends an SEALDD request to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-C may need to discover and select the appropriate SDDM-S for the associated vertical application. After that, the VAL server is discovered and selected along with the associated SDDM-S so that the SDDM-C gets the address of the SDDM-S.

In an edge data network (EDN), the SDDM-C can use edge applications over 3GPP services (see clause 5) to obtain the EES, which supports the SDDM-S and the VAL server, and after that to obtain the SDDM-S address and the VAL server address.

NOTE 1: The VAL server acts as an EAS in an EDN and registers to the EES with the associated SDDM-S address as EAS endpoint in the EAS profile (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.4.3.2). The Eecs\_ServiceProvisioning service to obtain the EES, which supports the SDDM-S and the VAL sever, and the Eees\_EASDiscovery service to obtain the SDDM-S address and the VAL server address are specified in clause 7.2 and clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 24.558 [8] respectively.

In a non EDN, the SDDM-C can obtain the SDDM-S address and the VAL server address from the VAL client or from the NAS.

NOTE 2: ECS address provisioning over NAS to get ECS configuration information and EAS discovery to get EAS information are specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [5].

NOTE 3: The VAL client can use DNS query mechanism or vertical application (e.g. V2X) layer signalling mechanism to obtain the SDDM-S address and the VAL server address. The VAL client can provide the address information to the SDDM-C.

NOTE 4: DNS query mechanism and vertical application layer signalling mechanism are out of scope of the present document.

### 7.2.8 SEALDD enabled data storage creation procedure

#### 7.2.8.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data storage creation request when it needs to request the creation of data storage to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <data-storage-creation-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <application-data> element set to the application data needed to be stored;

2) may include a <access-control-policy> element set to the control policy for the requested data access from other consumers (e.g. SDDM-C, VAL server, other SDDM-S);

3) may include a <expiry-time> element set to the expiration time of the data to be stored; and

4) may include a <status-information-req> element set to the information of the stored data to be tracked or monitored by the SDDM-S (e.g. statistics of the stored data; indications of how often the stored data is accessed or managed) for corresponding notifications; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.8.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-creation-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-creation-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data storage creation request operation; and

ii) may include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.8.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD data storage creation to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-req";

c) shall include a "DataStorageCreationRequest" object:

1) shall include an "applicationData" attribute set to the application data needed to be stored;

2) may include an "accessControlPolicy" attribute set to the control policy for the requested data access from other consumers (e.g. SDDM-C, VAL server, other SDDM-S);

3) may include an "expiryTime" attribute set to the expiration time of the data to be stored;

4) may include a "statusInformationReq" attribute set to the information of the stored data to be tracked or monitored by the SDDM-S (e.g. statistics of the stored data; indications of how often the stored data is accessed or managed) for corresponding notifications; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.8.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the creation of a data storage resource as specified in clause A.4.3.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-req", and

b) a "DataStorageCreationRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM data creation storage resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "DataStorageCreationRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "DataStorageCreationResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; and

ii) shall include a "dataIdentifier" attribute specifying the identity of the stored data; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "DataStorageCreationResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.9 SEALDD enabled data storage reservation procedure

#### 7.2.9.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data storage reservation request when it needs to request the reservation of data storage to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <data-storage-reservation-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

2) may include a <data-length> element set to the data length to be stored; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.9.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-reservation-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-reservation-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data storage reservation request operation; and

ii) may include a <address> element set to the reserved address for data storage; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.9.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD data storage reservation to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-reservation-req";

c) shall include a "DataStorageReservationRequest" object:

1) shall include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL service of the vertical application;

2) may include a "dataLength" attribute set to the data length to be stored; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.9.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the creation of a data storage resource as specified in clause A.4.3.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-reservation-req", and

b) a "DataStorageReservationRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-reservation-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM data creation storage resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "DataStorageReservationRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "DataStorageReservationResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; and

ii) shall include an "address" attribute specifying the reserved address for data storage; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "DataStorageReservationResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.10 SEALDD enabled data storage notification procedure

#### 7.2.10.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-status-notification> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21];

b) may communicate the received data storage notification information to the VAL client; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.10.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD data storage notification when it needs to provide the SDDM-C with the collected management or storage status information of the stored data. The SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C:

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <data-storage-status-notification > element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data; and

2) shall include a <status-information-rsp> element set to the information of the stored data to be tracked or monitored by the SDDM-S (e.g. statistics of the stored data, indications of how often the stored data is accessed or managed), of the stored data requested by using the SEALDD data storage creation request as described in clause 7.2.7.1; and

NOTE: Push notification service can be used to send HTTP POST request to the client. Details about the push notification service is out of scope this specification.

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.10.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order for an SDDM-C to get notifications about information of an SDDM data storage resource, the SDDM-C shall first send a CoAP FETCH request message used to observe an SDDM data storage resource as specified in clause A.4.3.2.2.3.5, and containing:

a) a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

c) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification";

d) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req", and

e) a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object;

1) shall include a "dataIdentifier" data type set to the identity of the observed stored data.

Upon receiving a CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]) to a CoAP FETCH request message used to observe an SDDM data storage resource as specified in clause A.4.3.2.2.3.5, and containing:

a) an "observe" option;

b) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification", and

c) a "DataStorageStatusNotification" object;

NOTE: The SDDM-C can communicate the received data storage notification information to the VAL client.

In order for an SDDM-C to stop getting notifications about information of an SDDM data storage resource, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP FETCH request message as specified in clause A.4.3.2.2.3.5, and containing:

a) a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) an "observe" option set to the value "1" (deregister);

c) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req", and

d) a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object;

1) shall include a "dataIdentifier" data type set to the identity of the observed stored data.

#### 7.2.10.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon reception of a CoAP FETCH request message containing:

a) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

b) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification";

c) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req"; and

d) a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object,

the SDDM-S shall provide an SEALDD data storage notification in order to notify an SDDM-C about information of an SDDM data storage resource. The SDDM-S shall send a CoAP FETCH response (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]) message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP FETCH response, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification";

b) shall include a "DataStorageStatusNotification" object in the CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response message; and

c) shall send the CoAP FETCH response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.11 SEALDD enabled data storage query procedure

#### 7.2.11.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data storage query request when it needs to query stored data in the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP GET request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP GET request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <data-storage-query-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data which is queried; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.11.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP GET request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-query-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP GET request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP GET request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP GET request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "GET Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-query-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data storage query request operation;

ii) shall include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data which is queried; and

iii) may include a <application-data> element set to the application data queried; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.11.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to query an SDDM data storage resource, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP GET request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP GET request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI; and

2) the "data-identifier" query option is set to the identity of the stored data which is queried; and

b) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.11.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP GET request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP GET request identifies the creation of a data storage resource as specified in clause A.4.3.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor", and

b) a "data-identifier" query option;

the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP GET response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP GET response message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-data-storage-query-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM data creation storage resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "DataStorageQueryRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "DataStorageQueryResponse" object in the CoAP GET 2.05 (Content) response message:

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success";

ii) shall include a "dataIdentifier" attribute specifying the identity of the stored data; and

iii) may include an "applicationData" attribute set to the application data queried; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "DataStorageQueryResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP GET response; and

c) shall send the CoAP GET response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.12 SEALDD enabled data storage management procedure

#### 7.2.12.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data storage management request when it needs to request management of the stored data in the SDDM-S such as to update, refresh, or delete the stored data, the SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <data-storage-mgt-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data which is requested to be managed;

2) shall include a <operation> element set to the operation to be performed such as to update, refresh, or delete the stored data; and

3) may include an <application-data> element set to the application data needed to be updated if the operation to be performed is to update the stored data; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.12.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-mgt-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-S:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <data-storage-mgt-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data storage query request operation;

ii) shall include a <data-identifier> element set to the identity of the stored data which is queried; and

iii) may include a <application-data> element set to the application data managed according to the operation requested on the stored data; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.12.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD data storage management request to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send:

a) a CoAP PUT request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14] when it needs to request update of the stored data; or

b) a CoAP DELETE request message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14] when it needs to request delete of the stored data.

In the CoAP PUT request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req";

c) shall include a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object:

1) shall include a "dataIdentifier" attribute set to the identity of the stored data which is requested to be managed;

2) shall include an "applicationData" attribute set to the application data needed to be stored; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

In the CoAP DELETE request, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.4.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req";

c) shall include a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object:

1) shall include a "dataIdentifier" attribute set to the identity of the stored data which is requested to be managed; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

#### 7.2.12.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP PUT request or a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP PUT request or the CoAP DELETE request identifies the resource to be updated as specified in clause A.4.3.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req", and

b) a "DataStorageMgtRequest" object;

the SDDM-S shall generate either a CoAP PUT response or a CoAP DELETE response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In either the CoAP PUT response message or the CoAP DELETE message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req";

b) if the received message is a CoAP PUT request:

1) shall attempt to update the SDDM data storage resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "DataStorageMgtRequest" object received in the CoAP PUT request and:

i) if successfully updated, shall use the CoAP PUT 2.04 (Changed) response message; or

ii) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP PUT response as specified in clause A.4.3.2.2.3.2; and

iii) shall send the CoAP PUT response towards the SDDM-C; or

b) if the received message is a CoAP DELETE request:

1) shall attempt to release the SDDM data storage resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "DataStorageMgtRequest" object received in the CoAP DELETE request and:

i) if successfully created, shall use the CoAP DELETE 2.02 (Deleted) response message; or

ii) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP DELETE response as specified in clause A.3.2.2.2.3.2; and

iii) shall send the CoAP DELETE response towards the SDDM-C.

### 7.2.13 SEALDD server relocation procedure

The SDDM-S can be relocated because of either SDDM-C mobility or SDDM-S load re-balancing (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.6).

NOTE 1: SEALDD server relocation is specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9] as SDD\_DDContext service.

In an edge data network (EDN), the SDDM-C can use edge applications over 3GPP services (see clause 5) to discover the new SDDM-S. The SDDM-C can obtain the new SDDM-S address by using the SEALDD server discovery and selection procedure described in clause 7.2.7.

NOTE 2: The VAL server acts as an EAS in an EDN and it registers to the EES with the associated SDDM-S address as EAS endpoint in the EAS profile (see 3GPP TS 23.433 [2] clause 9.6.2.2). The SDDM-C mobility triggers the execution of an application context relocation (ACR) procedure or the VAL server triggers ACR due to load re-balancing. The Eees\_ACREvents service and the Eees\_AppContextRelocation service are specified in 3GPP TS 24.558 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.558 [10].

In a non EDN, the SDDM-C can obtain the new SDDM-S address from the VAL client or from the NAS. After that the SDDM-C can establish a new SEALDD communication channel including the old communication channel information. The SDDM-S can discover an equivalent SDDM-S (e.g. using DNS query mechanism).

NOTE 3: The VAL client can use DNS query mechanism or vertical application (e.g. V2X) layer signalling mechanism to obtain the new SDDM-S address. The VAL client can provide the address information to the SDDM-C.

NOTE 4: DNS query mechanism and vertical application layer signalling mechanism are out of scope of the present document.

NOTE 5: The SDDM-C and vertical applications can receive one or more EAS rediscovery indication(s) from the NAS as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [5] and 3GPP TS 24.008 [4].

At SEALDD server relocation procedure the old SDDM-S may stop the downlink data transmission towards the SDDM-C before pushing the SEALDD context to the new SDDM-S in order to allow for service continuity on a packet-level granularity. In this case, content breakpoint information is provided by the old SDDM-S to the new SDDM-C during the data delivery (DD) context push procedure (see 3GPP TS 29.548 [9]). When the SDDM-C connects to the new SDDM-S, the new SDDM-S sends downlink traffic to the SDDM-C using the sequence number of the last transmitted data packet before the downlink data transmission stopped.

NOTE 6: The SDD\_DDContext API supports the provisioning of the content breakpoint information, which includes sequence number (e.g., TCP packet sequence number) of the last transmitted data packet, during the DD context push procedure is as specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9].

### 7.2.14 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality measurement subscription procedure

#### 7.2.14.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <measurements-subscription-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <measurements-subscription-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data transmission quality measurement subscription request operation; and

ii) may include a <expiry-time> element specifying the expiration time of the subscription. This element shall be included when the SEALDD data transmission quality measurement subscription request operation is "success", otherwise this element shall be ignored by the SDDM-S; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.14.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD data transmission quality measurement subscription request when it needs to request to carry out data transmission quality measurement towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C.

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <measurements-subscription-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S;

2) shall include a <measurement-requirement-list> element specifying measurement requirement information. In the <measurement-requirement-list> element, the SDDM-S:

i) shall include a <measurement-id> child element set to measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter;

ii) may include a <reporting-frequency> child element set to reporting frequency of measurement results (e.g. "periodic", "now"). If not present, it implies periodic reporting;

iii) may include a <reporting-periodicity> child element set to the reporting periodicity if the reporting frequency is periodic. This child element shall be included when the reporting frequency of a measurement identifier is "periodic";

iv) may include a <measurement-window> child element set to the measurement period window for transmission quality measurements;

v) may include a <expiry-time> child element set to the expiration time of the measurement;

vi) may include a <sealdd-policy> child element specifying quality guarantee policies associated with the SEALDD connection. In the <sealdd-policy> element, the SDDM-S:

1. shall include a <quality-guarantee-policy> child element set to the measurement threshold to be measured for the quality guarantee; and
2. may include an <anyExt> element containing a <non-3gpp-access-policy> child element set to the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement; and

vii) may include a <reporting-criteria> child element set to the criteria for reporting measurement results, e.g. if the latency or bitrate reaches below or above a certain value. It also includes a unique identifier for each criterion of more than one criteria is specified.

3) may include a <measurement-conditions> element set to the temporal conditions, spatial conditions or both; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.14.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.2.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req", and

b) a "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM data transmission quality measurement resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; and

ii) may include an "expiryTime" attribute specifying the expiration time of the subscription; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.14.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD data transmission quality measurement subscription establishment to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.2.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI:

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req";

c) shall include a "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

2) shall include a "measurementId" attribute set to the measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter;

3) may include a "reportingFrequency" attribute set to reporting frequency of measurement results (e.g. "periodic", "now"). If not present, it implies periodic reporting;

4) may include a "reportingPeriodicity" attribute set to the reporting periodicity if the reporting frequency is periodic. This attribute shall be included when the reporting frequency of a measurement identifier is "periodic";

5) may include a "measurementWindow" attribute set to the measurement period window for transmission quality measurements;

6) may include an "expiryTime" attribute set to the expiration time of the measurement;

7) may include a "sealddPolicy" object specifying quality guarantee policies associated with the SEALDD connection;

8) may include a "reportingCriteria" attribute set to the criteria for reporting measurement results, e.g. if the latency or bitrate reaches below or above a certain value. It also includes a unique identifier for each criterion of more than one criteria is specified;

9) may include a "measurementConditions" object specifying the temporal conditions, spatial conditions or both; and

10) may include a "non3gppAccessPolicy" attribute specifying the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.15 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality measurement notification procedure

#### 7.2.15.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends an SEALDD data transmission quality measurement notification when it needs to provide the SDDM-S with transmission quality measurements. The SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <measurements-notification> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <measurement-requirement-notify-list> element specifying measurement requirement information. In the <measurement-requirement-notify-list> element, the SDDM-S:

i) shall include a <measurement-id> child element set to measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter;

ii) may include an <identity-measurements> child element which shall include one of the following elements:

A) a <VAL-ue-id-list> element with one or more <VAL-ue-id> child elements set to the identities of the VAL UEs for whom SEALDD measurement applies. For multiple VAL UEs reporting granularity set to individual UE, the associated measurement values are for individual VAL UE; or

B) a <VAL-group-id> element set to the identity of the VAL group for whom SEALDD measurement applies for which the associated measurement values are aggregation for all VAL UEs or the VAL UE group;

iii) may include a <average-measurement-value> child element set to the average measurement value of measurement results;

iv) may include a <minimum-measurement-value> child element set to the minimum measurement value of measurement results;

v) may include a <maximum-measurement-value> child element set to the maximum measurement value of measurement results;

vi) may include a <standard-deviation-measurement-value> child element set to standard deviation measurement value of measurement results;

vii) may include a <kpercentile-measurement-value> child element set to the kpercentile measurement value of measurement results;

viii) may include a <measurement-period> child element set to the measurement period;

ix) may include a <timestamp> child element set to the timestamp of measurement results; and

x) may include an <anyExt> element containing a <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> child element set to the measurements of the non-3GPP access. In the <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element the SDDM-C shall include one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> child elements which:

A) may contain a <measured-non-3gpp-access> element representing an identity of the measured non-3GPP access and shall include an <ssid> or <bssid> element; and

B) shall contain a <signal-strength-values> element containing one or more <measured-value> element.

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.15.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <measurements-notification> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1 and:

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. The SDDM-S shall communicate the received data transmission quality measurement results (e.g. latency, jitter, bitrate) to the VAL server by using the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9]; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.15.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon reception of a CoAP FETCH request message containing:

a) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

b) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-notification";

c) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req"; and

d) a "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object,

the SDDM-C shall provide an SALDD data transmission quality measurement to the SDDM-S, the SDDM-C shall send a CoAP FETCH response message to the SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17] in response to a CoAP FETCH request message used to observe an an SDDM data storage resource as specified in clause A.3.2.2.2.3.2. In the CoAP FETCH response, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S as specified in clause A.3.2.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-notification";

c) shall include a "MeasurementNotification" object:

1) shall include a "measurementId" attribute set to the measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter;

2) may include a "valUeIdList" attribute set to the identities of the VAL UEs for whom SEALDD measurement applies. For a single VAL UE, this attribute can be omitted and the associated measurement values are for the single VAL UE. For multiple VAL UEs with reporting granularity set to individual UE, the associated measurement values are for individual VAL UE. For multiple VAL UEs with reporting granularity set to VAL UE group or all VAL UEs, the associated measurement values are aggregation for all VAL UEs or the VAL UE group;

3) may include an "averageMeasurementValue" attribute set to the average measurement value of measurement results;

4) may include a "maximumMeasurementValue" attribute set to the maximum measurement value of measurement results;

5) may include a "minimumMeasurementValue" attribute set to the minimum measurement value of measurement results;

6) may include a "standardDeviationMeasurementValue" attribute set to the standard deviation measurement value of measurement results;

7) may include a "kPercentileMeasurementValue" attribute set to the kpercentile measurement value of measurement results;

8) may include a "measurementPeriod" attribute set to the measurement period;

9) may include a "timeStamp" attribute set to the timestamp of measurement results; and

10) may include a "non3gppAccessMeasurements" attribute to indicate measurement results for the requested non-3GPP access measurement policies; and

d) shall send the CoAP FETCH response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.15.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order for an SDDM-S to get data transmission quality measurement of an SDDM regular data transmission connection, the SDDM-S shall first send a CoAP FETCH request message (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]) used to observe an SDDM data storage resource as specified in clause A.3.2.2.2.3.2, and containing:

a) a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.2.1;

b) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

c) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-notification";

d) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req", and

e) a "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object;

1) shall include a "sealddFlowiId" data type set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

2) shall include a "measurementId" attribute set to the measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter.

Upon receiving a CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-notification", and

b) a "MeasurementNotification" object;

the SDDM-S shall communicate the received data transmission quality measurement results (e.g. latency, jitter, bitrate) to the VAL server by using the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9].

In order for an SDDM-S to stop data transmission quality measurement of an SDDM regular data transmission connection, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP FETCH request message as specified in clause A.3.2.2.2.3.2, and containing:

a) an "observe" option set to the value "1" (deregister);

b) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req", and

c) a "MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest" object;

1) shall include a "sealddFlowiId" data type set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

2) shall include a "measurementId" attribute set to the measurement identifiers, e.g. latency, bitrate, jitter.

### 7.2.16 SEALDD enabled data transmission quality guarantee procedure

#### 7.2.16.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <tx-quality-management-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <tx-quality-management-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD data transmission quality management request operation; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.16.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD data transmission quality management request when it needs to request to data transmission quality management towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <tx-quality-management-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S;

2) shall include a <tx-quality-management-action> element set to the data transmission quality guarantee action (e.g. redundant transmission path, re-establish transmission path, switch to backup transmission path) or optimization action (back to single transmission path) that was triggered by an event (e.g. measurement threshold); and

3) if the <tx-quality-management-action> element indicates a transmission parameter adjustment, shall include an <anyExt> element that:

i) shall contain a <bat-offset-ul> element specifying the BAT offset for the uplink data; and

ii) if the <bat-offset-ul> element is included, may contain a <periodicity-ul> element specifying the adjusted periodicity for the uplink data; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.16.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.3.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=tx-quality-mgt-req"; and

b) a "TxQualityManagementRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=tx-quality-mgt-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM data transmission quality guarantee resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "TxQualityManagementResquest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "TxQualityManagementResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "TxQualityManagementResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.16.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD data transmission quality guarantee establishment to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.3.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=tx-quality-mgt-req";

c) shall include a "TxQualityManagementRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

2) shall include a "txQualityManagementAction" attribute set to the data transmission quality guarantee action (e.g. redundant transmission path, re-establish transmission path, switch to backup transmission path) or optimization action (back to single transmission path, transmission parameter adjustment) that was triggered by an event (e.g. measurement threshold);

d) if the "txQualityManagementAction" attribute indicates a transmission parameter adjustment:

1) shall include a "batOffsetUl" attribute specifying the BAT offset for Uplink data; and

2) may include a "periodicityUl" attribute specifying the adjusted periodicity for Uplink data; and

e) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.17 SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection deletion based on policy procedure

#### 7.2.17.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1; and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request signalling transmission connection release, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps;

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD URLLC transmission connection release request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-C may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.17.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection release request when it needs to release an established SEALDD URLLC transmission connection towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-release-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C; and

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.17.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP DELETE request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP DELETE request identifies the release resource as specified in clause A.3.5.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req", and

b) a "URLLCReleasetRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP DELETE response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req";

b) shall attempt to release the SDDM URLLC transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "URLLCReleaseRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall use the CoAP DELETE 2.02 (Deleted) response message; or

2) otherwise, shall include an error response in the CoAP DELETE response as specified in clause A.4.2.2.2.3.3; and

c) shall send the CoAP DELETE response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.17.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request the release of an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP DELETE request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP DELETE request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.5.1 with;

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI; and

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req";

c) shall include a "URLLCReleaseRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-C to identify the application traffic; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.18 SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure

#### 7.2.18.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-establishment-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1 and

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized to request URLCC transmission connection establishment, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-S according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <URLLC-establishment-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-C may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error; and

ii) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic of the redundant SEALDD transmission connection. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

A) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

B) a <port-number>child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

C) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

D) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.18.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment request when it needs to request an SEALDD URLLC transmission connection establishment, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <URLLC-establishment-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element set to the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-C to identify the application traffic;

3) may include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and receiving the request;

4) may include a <server-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDDM URLLC transmission connection establishment request has to be sent;

5) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application; and

6) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic of the redundant SEALDD transmission connection. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-S may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number> child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.18.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.1.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-policy-req", and

b) an "EstablishmentPolicyRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-policy-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM regular transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentPolicyRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "EstablishmentPolicyResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; and

ii) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

iii) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iv) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

v) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic;

vi) may include a "trafficTransmissionBandwidth" attribute specifying the suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by SDDM-C; and

vii) may include a "batAndPeriodicityCapability" attribute indicating the BAT and periodicity adaptation capability for the SDDM-C; or

2) otherwise, shall include an "EstablishmentPolicyResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.18.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEADD URLLC transmission connection establishment to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.5.1 with;

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI; and

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-req";

c) shall include a "URLLCEstablishmentRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealClientId" attribute set of the identity of the SDDM-C;

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-S and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a "valTgtUe" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and receiving the request;

4) may include a "serverId" attribute set to the information of the VAL server;

5) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL service of the vertical application;

6) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

7) may include a"portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

8) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

9) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

c) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.19 SEALDD enabled connection status reporting configuration subscription procedure

#### 7.2.19.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <connection-status-configuration-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [18]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <connection-status-configuration-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD connection status reporting configuration request operation; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.19.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD connection status reporting configuration request when it needs to request connection status reporting configuration information from the SDDM-C. The SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [18]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [12];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <connection-status-configuration-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall contain a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

2) may contain a <reporting-mode> element set to the mode of the reporting, i.e., periodic or event triggered. If the reporting mode is set to "periodic", the <reporting-mode> element:

i) may contain a <reporting-interval> child element set to the reporting interval of the measurement results;

3) may contain a <reporting-priority> element set to the priority of SEALDD client connection status for the requested SEALDD flow ID; and

4) may contain a <non-3gpp-access-policy> element set to the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement.

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.19.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the resource as specified in clause A.3.4.1, and the CoAP POST request contains:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-configuration-req"; and

b) a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest" object,

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-configuration-res";

b) shall attempt to create the SDDM connection status reporting configuration resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message and:

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure"; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.19.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request an SEALDD connection status reporting configuration from the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.4.1 with:

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-S URI;

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-configuration-req";

c) shall include a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest" object:

1) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

2) may include a "reportingMode" attribute set to the mode of the reporting;

3) if the reporting mode is included and indicates a periodic reporting mode, may include a "reportingInterval" attribute set to the reporting interval of the measurement results;

4) may include a "reportingPriority" attribute set to the priority of SEALDD client connection status for the requested SEALDD flow ID; and

5) may include a "non3gppAccessPolicy" attribute set to the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement; and

d) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.20 SEALDD enabled regular data transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure

#### 7.2.20.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-policy-req> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-C:

a) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-S according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP 200 (OK) response message, the SDDM-C:

1) shall include a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

2) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <establishment-policy-rsp> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

i) shall include a <result> element set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment based on policy request operation. If the result is "failure", in the <result> element, the SDDM-S may include a <cause> child element specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error;

ii) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-C may include:

A) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

B) a <port-number >child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

C) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

D) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

iii) may include a <traffic-transmission-bandwidth> element indicating suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by SDDM-C;

iv) may include a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element to indicate a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability. In the <transmission-assist-info> element, the SDDM-C:

A) shall include at least one of the following child elements:

I) <bat> child element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

II)- a <periodicity> child element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts;

B) if the <bat> element is included, may include a <bat-window> child element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst; and

C) if the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included, may include a <periodicity-range> child element specifying the periodicity range. In the <periodicity-range> element the SDDM-C shall include:

I) a <lower-bound> child element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> child element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts; or

II) a <periodicity-value-list> child element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value; and

b) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.20.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

The SDDM-S sends an SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment based on policy request when it needs to request a regular SEALDD connection establishment towards an SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C.

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with an <establishment-policy-req> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <requestor-id> element set to "sealddserver";

2) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element set to the identity of the SEALDD flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include a <endpoint-id> element set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment based on policy request has to be sent;

4) may include a <VAL-service-id> element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

5) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element specifying the information of the traffic. In the <traffic-descriptor-info> element, the SDDM-S may include:

i) a <user-plane-address> child element specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

ii) a <port-number >child element specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iii) a <URL> child element specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

iv) a <transport-layer-protocol> child element specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

6) may include an <identity> element with a <VAL-user-id> child element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-S acting as the VAL UE; and

7) may include a <sealdd-communication-lifetime> element set to the information of the data delivery communication lifetime; and

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.20.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon receiving a CoAP POST request where the CoAP URI of the CoAP POST request identifies the establishment resource as specified in clause A.3.5.1, and containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-req", and

b) a "URLLCEstablishmentRequest" object;

the SDDM-C shall generate a CoAP POST response according to IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST response message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-res";

b) shall attempt to create the URLLC transmission connection resource pointed at by the CoAP URI with the content of "EstablishmentRequest" object received in the request and:

1) if successfully created, shall include a "URLLCEstablishmentResponse" object in the CoAP POST 2.01 (Created) response message;

i) shall include a "result" attribute set to "success"; and

ii) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

iii) may include a "portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

iv) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic; and

v) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; or

2) otherwise, shall include a "URLLCEstablishmentResponse" object with a "result" attribute set to "failure" and a "cause" attribute specifying the cause of the failure of the operation, e.g. VAL client error in the CoAP POST response as specified in clause A.3.2.2.2.3.1; and

c) shall send the CoAP POST response towards the SDDM-C.

#### 7.2.20.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

In order to request an SDDM regular transmission connection establishment based on policy to the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall send a CoAP POST request message to the SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 7252 [14]. In the CoAP POST request, the SDDM-S:

a) shall include a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.1.1 with;

1) the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI; and

b) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-policy-req";

c) shall include an "EstablishmentPolicyRequest" object:

1) shall include a "requestorId" attribute set to "sealddserver";

2) shall include a "sealddFlowId" attribute set to the identity of the SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic;

3) shall include an "endpointId" attribute set to the information of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the SDMM regular transmission connection establishment based on policy request has to be sent;

4) may include a "valServiceId" attribute set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application;

5) may include a "userPlaneAddress" attribute specifying the identity of the IP address of the traffic;

6) may include a"portNumber" attribute specifying the identity of the port number of the traffic;

7) may include a "url" attribute specifying the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic;

8) may include a "transportLayerProtocol" attribute specifying the transport layer protocol for the traffic; and

9) may include a "valUserId" attribute set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request; and

10) may include a "sealddCommunicationLifetime" attribute set to the information of the data delivery communication lifetime;

c) shall send the request protected with the relevant ACE profile (OSCORE profile or DTLS profile) as described in 3GPP TS 24.547 [7].

### 7.2.21 SEALDD enabled connection status reporting configuration notification procedure

#### 7.2.21.1 SDDM client HTTP procedure

The SDDM-C sends a SEALDD connection status reporting notification when it needs to provide to the SDDM-S connection status reporting configuration. The SDDM-C shall send an HTTP POST request message according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21]. In the HTTP POST request message, the SDDM-C:

a) shall include a Request-URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-S;

b) shall include an Authorization header field with the "Bearer" authentication scheme set to an access token of the "bearer" token type as specified in IETF RFC 6750 [13];

c) shall include an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <connection-status-notification> element in the <data-delivery-info> root element which:

1) shall include a <client-connection-status> element specifying the status of the VAL UE, i.e. "reachable", "unreachable", or "sleeping";

2) shall include a <access-usage> element indicating which access (3GPP or non-3GPP) is used for the SEALDD-UU data transmission; and

3) may include a <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element set to the measurements of the non-3GPP access. In the <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element the SDDM-C shall include one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> child elements which:

i) may contain a <measured-non-3gpp-access> element representing an identity of the measured non-3GPP access and shall include an <ssid> or <bssid> element; and

ii) shall contain a <signal-strength-value-list> element containing one or more <measured-value> elements.

d) shall send the HTTP POST request as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.21.2 SDDM server HTTP procedure

Upon receiving an HTTP POST request containing:

a) an Accept header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml";

b) a Content-Type header field set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml"; and

c) an application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml MIME body with a <connection-status-notification> element included in the <data-delivery-info> root element;

the SDDM-S:

a) shall determine the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request as specified in clause 7.2.1.1 and:

1) if the identity of the sender of the received HTTP POST request is not authorized user, shall respond with a HTTP 403 (Forbidden) response to the HTTP POST request and shall skip rest of the steps; and

2) shall support handling an HTTP POST request from an SDDM-C according to procedures specified in IETF RFC 4825 [12] "POST Handling";

b) shall generate an HTTP 200 (OK) response message to the SDDM-C according to IETF RFC 9110 [21]. The SDDM-S shall communicate to the VAL server the received connection status results by using the SDD\_Transmission service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9] ; and

c) shall send the HTTP 200 (OK) response message as specified in IETF RFC 9110 [21].

#### 7.2.21.3 SDDM client CoAP procedure

Upon reception of a CoAP FETCH request message containing:

a) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

b) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-notification";

c) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-config-subsc"; and

d) a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription" object,

the SDDM-C shall provide an SEALDD connection status reporting notification to the SDDM-S within a CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]). In the CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response the SDDM-C:

a) shall include Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-notification";

b) shall include a "ConnectionStatusNotification" object containing:

1) a "clientConnectionStatus" attribute set to the status of the VAL UE, i.e. reachable, unreachable, or sleeping;

2) an "accessUsage" attribute indicating which access (3GPP or non-3GPP) is used for the SEALDD-UU data transmission; and

3) a "non3gppAccessMeasurements" attribute to indicate measurement results for the requested non-3GPP access measurement policies; and

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0057]: Update of clause A.3.4 to update a "ConnectionStatusNotification" object is FFS.

c) shall send CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response towards the SDDM-S.

#### 7.2.21.4 SDDM server CoAP procedure

To get an SEALDD connection status reporting notification from the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP FETCH request (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]) message containing:

a) a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.4.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI;

b) an "observe" option set to the value "0" (register);

c) an Accept option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-notification";

d) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-config-subsc"; and

e) a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription" object.

Upon receiving a CoAP FETCH 2.05 (Content) response containing:

a) a Content-Format option set to "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-notification"; and

b) a "ConnectionStatusNotification" object,

the SDDM-S shall communicate the received connection status results to the VAL server by using the SDD\_Transmission service as specified in 3GPP TS 29.548 [9].

To stop getting an SEALDD connection status reporting notifications from the SDDM-C, the SDDM-S shall generate a CoAP FETCH request (as specified in IETF RFC 8132 [17]) message containing:

a) a CoAP URI set to the URI corresponding to the identity of the SDDM-C as specified in clause A.3.4.1 with the "apiRoot" set to the SDDM-C URI;

b) an "observe" option set to the value "1" (deregister);

c) a Content-Format option set to application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-config-subsc", and

d) a "ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription" object.

## 7.3 Off-network procedures

The off-network procedures are out of scope of the present document in this release of the specification.

# 8 Coding

## 8.1 General

This clause specifies the coding to enable an SDDM-C and an SDDM-S to communicate.

## 8.2 Application unique ID

The AUID shall be set to the VAL service ID as specified in specific VAL service specification.

## 8.3 Structure

The data delivery management document shall conform to the XML schema described in clause 8.4.

The <data-delivery-info> element shall be the root element of the SEALDataDeliveryManagement document.

The <establishment-req> element:

a) shall include a <requestor-id> element;

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

c) shall include a <endpoint-id> element;

d) may include a <server-id> element;

e) may include a <VAL-service-id> element;

f) may include a <sealdd-communication-lifetime> element;

g) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element;

h) may include an <identity> element; and

i) may include an <anyExt> element that may contain:

1) an <L4S-feedback-capability> element;

1) a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element; and

2) a <transmission-assist-info> element.

The <identity> element shall include one of the following:

a) a <VAL-user-id> element may include a <VAL-client-id> element; or

b) a <VAL-ue-id> element.

The <transmission-assist-info> element:

a) shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <bat> element; and

2 a <periodicity> element;

b) may include a <bat-window> element; and

c) may include a <periodicity-range> element which shall include the following sub-elements:

1) a <lower-bound> element and an <upper-bound> element; or

2) a <periodicity-value-list> element which shall include one or more <periodicity-value> elements.

The <establishment-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element; and

b) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element;

c) a <expiry-time> element;

d) a <traffic-transmission-bandwidth> element; and

The <establishment-policy-req> element:

a) shall include a <requestor-id> element;

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

c) shall include a <endpoint-id> element;

e) may include a <VAL-service-id> element;

f) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element; and

g) may include an <identity> element.

h) may include a <sealdd-communication-lifetime> element;

The <establishment-policy-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element; and

b) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element; and

c) a <traffic-transmission-bandwidth> element.

d) a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <bat> element; and

2 a <periodicity> element;

3) a <bat-window> element; and

4) a <periodicity-range> element which shall include the following sub-elements:

A) a <lower-bound> element and an <upper-bound> element; or

B) a <periodicity-value-list> element which shall include one or more <periodicity-value> elements.

e) may include an <anyExt> element containing either:

1) a <bat-period-adapt-cap> element; or

2) a <transmission-assist-info> element.

The <transmission-assist-info> element:

a) shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <bat> element; and

2 a <periodicity> element;

b) may include a <bat-window> element; and

c) may include a <periodicity-range> element which shall include the following sub-elements:

1) a <lower-bound> element and an <upper-bound> element; or

2) a <periodicity-value-list> element which shall include one or more <periodicity-value> elements.

The <release-req> element:

a) shall include either a <server-id> element or a <sealdd-client-identity> element; and

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element.

The <release-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element.

The <URLLC-establishment-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element;

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

c) may include a <identity> element;

d) may include a <server-id> element;

e) may include a <VAL-service-id> element;

f) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element.

The <identity> element shall include one of the following:

a) a <VAL-user-id> element may include a <VAL-client-id> element; or

b) a <VAL-ue-id> element.

The <URLLC-establishment-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element; and

b) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element.

The <URLLC-release-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element; and

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element.

The <URLLC-release-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element.

The <URLLC-update-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-client-identity> element;

b) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

c) may include a <server-id> element

d) may include a <VAL-service-id> element;

e) may include a <traffic-descriptor-info> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element;

2) a <port-number> element;

3) a <URL> element; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element.

The <URLLC-update-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element which may include a <cause> sub-element.

The <data-storage-creation-req> element:

a) shall include a <application-data> element;

b) may include a <access-control-policy> element;

c) may include a <expiry-time> element; and

d) may include a <status-information-req> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <no-times-data-accessed> element; and

2) a <no-times-data-managed> element.

The <data-storage-creation-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element; and

b) may include a <data-identifier> element.

The <data-storage-reservation-req> element:

a) shall include a <VAL-service-id> element;

b) may include a <data-length> element.

The <data-storage-reservation-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element; and

b) may include a <address> element.

The <data-storage-status-notification> element:

a) shall include a <data-identifier> element; and

b) shall include a <status-information-rsp> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <no-times-data-accessed-value> element; and

2) a <no-times-data-managed-value> element.

The <data-storage-query-req> element:

a) shall include a <data-identifier> element.

The <data-storage-query-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element;

b) shall include a <data-identifier> element; and

c) may include a <application-data> element.

The <data-storage-mgt-req> element:

a) shall include a <data-identifier> element;

b) shall include a <operation> element ; and

c) may include a <application-data> element.

The <data-storage-mgt-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element;

b) shall include a <data-identifier> element; and

c) may include a <application-data> element.

The <measurements-subscription-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

b) shall include a <measurement-requirement-list> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <measurement-id> element;

2) a <reporting-frequency> element;

3) a <reporting-periodicity> element;

4) a <measurement-window> element;

5) a <expiry time > element;

6) a <sealdd-policy> element which shall include the following sub-elements:

i) a <quality-guarantee-policy> element; and

ii) an <anyExt> element containing a <non-3gpp-access-policy> element; and

7) a <reporting-criteria> element; and

c) may include a <measurement-conditions> element.

The <measurements-subscription-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element; and

b) may include a <expiry-time> element.

The <measurements-notification> element:

a) shall include a <measurement-requirement-notify-list> element which shall include at least one of the following sub-elements:

1) a <measurement-id> element;

2) an <identity-measurements> element;

3) a <average-measurement-value> element;

4) a <minimum-measurement-value> element;

5) a <maximum-measurement-value> element;

6) a <standard-deviation-measurement-value> element;

7) a <kpercentile-measurement-value> element:

8) a <measurement-period> element;

9) a <timestamp> element; and

10) an <anyExt> element containing a <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element which shall include one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> elements containing the following sub-elements:

i) a <measured-non-3gpp-access> element which shall include an <ssid> or <bssid> element; and

ii) a <signal-strength-values> element containing one or more <measured-value> elements.

The <identity-measurements> element shall include one of the following:

a) a <VAL-ue-id-list> element which shall include:

1) one or more <VAL-ue-id> elements: or

b) a <VAL-group-id> element.

The <tx-quality-management-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element; and

b) shall include a <tx-quality-management-action> element.

c) may include an <anyExt> element that may include:

1) a <bat-offset-ul> element; and

2) a <periodicity-ul> element.

The <tx-quality-management-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element.

The <connection-status-configuration-req> element:

a) shall include a <sealdd-flow-id> element;

b) may include a <reporting-mode> element which may include a <reporting-interval> sub-element;

c) may include a <reporting-priority> element; and

d) may include a <non-3gpp-access-policy> element.

The <connection-status-configuration-rsp> element:

a) shall include a <result> element.

The <connection-status-notification> element:

a) shall include a <client-connection-status> element;

b) shall include a <access-usage> element; and

c) may include a <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element which shall include one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> elements containing the following sub-elements:

1) a <measured-non-3gpp-access> element which shall include an <ssid> or <bssid> element; and

2) a <signal-strength-values> element containing one or more <measured-value> elements.

## 8.4 XML schema

### 8.4.1 General

This clause defines the XML schema for data delivery information.

### 8.4.2 XML schema

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0021]: The update of XML schema to support BAT and periodicity adaptation is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0023]: The update of XML schema to support connection status reporting configuration is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0027]: The update of XML schema to support L4S mechanism is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0030]: The update of XML schema to support the <establishment-policy-req> and <establishment-policy-res> elements is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0036]: The BAT and periodicity adaptation support is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0038]: The update of XML schema to support connection status reporting configuration notification is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0054]: The update of XML schema to support a <non-3gpp-access-policy> and <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> elelements is FFS.

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="<http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema>"

targetNamespace="urn:3gpp:ns:sealDataDeliveryInfo:1.0"

xmlns:sealdatadelivery="urn:3gpp:ns:sealDataDeliveryInfo:1.0"

elementFormDefault="qualified"

attributeFormDefault="unqualified"

xmlns:xenc="http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#">

<xs:annotation>

<xs:documentation>

3GPP - SDDM messages syntax based on 3GPP TS 24.543.

</xs:documentation>

</xs:annotation>

<xs:import namespace="http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace"

schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/xml.xsd"/>

<!-- the root element which contains the SEALDD protocol messages -->

<xs:element name="data-delivery-info" id="DataDelivery">

<xs:complexType>

<xs:choice>

<xs:element name="establishment-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tEstablishmentReqType"/>

<xs:element name="establishment-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tEstablishmentRspType"/>

<xs:element name="release-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tReleaseReqType"/>

<xs:element name="release-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tReleaseRspType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-establishment-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCEstablishmentReqType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-establishment-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCEstablishmentRspType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-release-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCReleaseReqType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-release-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCReleaseRspType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-update-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCUpdateReqType"/>

<xs:element name="URLLC-update-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tURLLCUpdateRspType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-creation-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageCreationReqType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-creation-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageCreationRspType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-reservation-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageReservationReqType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-reservation-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageReservationRspType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-status-notification" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageStatusNotificationType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-query-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageQueryReqType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-query-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageQueryRspType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-mgt-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageMgtReqType"/>

<xs:element name="data-storage-mgt-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tDataStorageMgtRspType"/>

<xs:element name="measurements-subscription-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementsSubscriptionReqType"/>

<xs:element name="measurements-subscription-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementsSubscriptionRspType"/>

<xs:element name="measurements-notification" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementsNotificationType"/>

<xs:element name="tx-quality-management-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tTxQualityManagementReqType"/>

<xs:element name="tx-quality-management-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tTxQualityManagementRspType"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs= "unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="tEstablishmentReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="requestor-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tRequestorIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="server-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="endpoint-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="VAL-service-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-communication-lifetime" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-descriptor-info" type="sealdatadelivery:tTrafficDescriptorInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="Identity" type="sealdatadelivery:tIdentityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tRequestorIdType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="sealddclient"/>

<xs:enumeration value="sealddserver"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="tSealddFlowIdType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:positiveInteger">

<xs:minInclusive value="1"/>

<xs:maxInclusive value="65535"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tIdentityType">

<xs:choice>

<xs:element name="VAL-user-id" type="sealdatadelivery:contentType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="VAL-ue-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tTrafficDescriptorInfoType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="user-plane-address" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="port-number" type="sealdatadelivery:tPortNumberType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="URL" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="transport-layer-protocol" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tPortNumberType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:positiveInteger">

<xs:minInclusive value="1"/>

<xs:maxInclusive value="65535"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tEstablishmentRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-descriptor-info" type="sealdatadelivery:tTrafficDescriptorInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-transmission-bandwidth" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tResultType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="operation-result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="cause" type="sealdatadelivery:tCauseType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tOperationResultType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="success"/>

<xs:enumeration value="failure"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="tCauseType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="SEALDD policy mismatch"/>

<xs:enumeration value="VAL client error"/>

<xs:enumeration value="Other"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tReleaseReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="server-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-client-identity" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tReleaseRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCEstablishmentReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="sealdd-client-identity" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="identity" type="sealdatadelivery:tIdentityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="server-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="VAL-service-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-descriptor-info" type="sealdatadelivery:tTrafficDescriptorInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="contentType">

<xs:choice>

<xs:element name="sealURI" type="xs:anyURI"/>

<xs:element name="sealString" type="xs:string"/>

<xs:element name="sealBoolean" type="xs:boolean"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCEstablishmentRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-descriptor-info" type="sealdatadelivery:tTrafficDescriptorInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCReleaseReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="sealdd-client-identity" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCReleaseRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCUpdateReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="sealdd-client-identity" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="Identity" type="sealdatadelivery:tIdentityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="server-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="VAL-service-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="traffic-descriptor-info" type="sealdatadelivery:tTrafficDescriptorInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tURLLCUpdateRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageCreationReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="application-data" type="xs:hexBinary" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="access-control-policy" type="sealdatadelivery:tAccessControlPolicyType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="status-information-req" type="sealdatadelivery:tStatusInformationReqType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tStatusInformationReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="no-times-data-accessed" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="no-times-data-managed" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tAccessControlPolicyType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="SDDM-C"/>

<xs:enumeration value="VAL-server"/>

<xs:enumeration value="SDDM-S"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageCreationRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageReservationReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="VAL-service-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="data-length" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageReservationRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="address" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageStatusNotificationType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="status-information-rsp" type="sealdatadelivery:tStatusInformationRspType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tStatusInformationRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="no-times-data-accessed-value" type="xs:unsignedInt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="no-times-data-managed-value" type="xs:unsignedInt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageQueryReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageQueryRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="application-data" type="xs:hexBinary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageMgtReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="operation" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="application-data" type="xs:hexBinary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tOperationType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="update"/>

<xs:enumeration value="refresh"/>

<xs:enumeration value="delete"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tDataStorageMgtRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="data-identifier" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="application-data" type="xs:hexBinary" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementsSubscriptionReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="measurement-requirement-list" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementRequirementListType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="measurement-conditions" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementConditionsType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementConditionsType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="temporal-conditions" type="sealdatadelivery:tTemporalConditionsType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="spacial-conditions" type="sealdatadelivery:tSpatialConditionsType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tTemporalConditionsType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="time-range" type="sealdatadelivery:rangeType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

</xs:sequence>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="rangeType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="start-time" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:element name="end-time" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

</xs:sequence>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tSpatialConditionsType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="PolygonArea" type="sealdatadelivery:tPolygonAreaType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:element name="EllipsoidArcArea" type="sealdatadelivery:tEllipsoidArcType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="protectionType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="Normal"/>

<xs:enumeration value="Encrypted"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tPolygonAreaType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="Corner" type="sealdatadelivery:tPointCoordinateType" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="15"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tEllipsoidArcType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="Center" type="sealdatadelivery:tPointCoordinateType"/>

<xs:element name="Radius" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>

<xs:element name="OffsetAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>

<xs:element name="IncludedAngle" type="xs:unsignedByte"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tPointCoordinateType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="longitude" type="sealdatadelivery:tCoordinateType"/>

<xs:element name="latitude" type="sealdatadelivery:tCoordinateType"/>

<xs:element name="altitude" type="sealdatadelivery:tCoordinateType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tCoordinateType">

<xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">

<xs:element name="threebytes" type="sealdatadelivery:tThreeByteType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:attribute name="type" type="sealdatadelivery:protectionType"/>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tThreeByteType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:integer">

<xs:minInclusive value="0"/>

<xs:maxInclusive value="16777215"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementRequirementListType">

<xs:sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">

<xs:element name="measurement-requirement" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementRequirementType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementRequirementType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="measurement-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="reporting-frequency" type="sealdatadelivery:tReportingFrequencyType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="reporting-periodicity" type="xs:unsignedInt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="measurement-window" type="xs:unsignedInt" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="sealdd-policy" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddPolicyType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="reporting-criteria" type="sealdatadelivery:tReportingCriteriaType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tSealddPolicyType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="quality-guarantee-event" type="sealdatadelivery:tQualityGuaranteeEventType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="quality-guarantee-action" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="tReportingFrequencyType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="periodic"/>

<xs:enumeration value="now"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="tMeasurementIdType">

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">

<xs:enumeration value="latency"/>

<xs:enumeration value="bitrate"/>

<xs:enumeration value="jitter"/>

<xs:enumeration value="packetloss"/>

</xs:restriction>

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="tQualityGuaranteeEventType">

<xs:simpleContent>

<xs:extension base="xs:integer">

<xs:attribute name="TriggerEvent" type="xs:string" use="required"/>

</xs:extension>

</xs:simpleContent>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tReportingCriteriaType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="latency-threshold-value" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="above-or-below-latency-threshold-value" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="bitrate-threshold-value" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="above-or-below-bitrate-threshold-value" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementsSubscriptionRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="expiry-time" type="xs:nonPositiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementsNotificationType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="measurement-requirement-notify-list" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementRequirementNotifyListType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tMeasurementRequirementNotifyListType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="measurement-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tMeasurementIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="identity-measurements" type="sealdatadelivery:tIdentityMeasurementsType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="average-measurement-value" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="minimum-measurement-value" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="maximum-measurement-value" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="standard-deviation-measurement-value" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="kpercentile-measurement-value" type="xs:integer" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="measurement-period" type="xs:positiveInteger" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="timestamp" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tIdentityMeasurementsType">

<xs:choice>

<xs:element name="VAL-ue-id-list" type="sealdatadelivery:tValUeIdListType" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:element name="VAL-group-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tValUeIdListType">

<xs:choice>

<xs:element name="VAL-ue-id" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:choice>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tTxQualityManagementReqType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="sealdd-flow-id" type="sealdatadelivery:tSealddFlowIdType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:element name="tx-quality-management-action" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="tTxQualityManagementRspType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:element name="result" type="sealdatadelivery:tOperationResultType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

<xs:any namespace="##other" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

<xs:element name="anyExt" type="sealdatadelivery:anyExtType" minOccurs="0"/>

</xs:sequence>

<xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="lax"/>

</xs:complexType>

<!-- XML attribute for any future extension -->

<xs:complexType name="anyExtType">

<xs:sequence>

<xs:any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

</xs:sequence>

</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>

## 8.5 Data semantics

The <data-delivery-info> element is the root element of the XML document. The <data-delivery-info> element contains the <establishment-req>, <establishment-rsp>, <establishment-policy-req>, <establishment-policy-rsp>, <release-req>, <release-rsp>, <URLLC-establishment-req>, <URLLC-establishment-rsq>, <URLLC-release-req>, <URLLC-release-rsp>, <URLLC-update-req>, <URLLC-update-rsp>, <data-storage-creation-req>, <data-storage-creation-rsp>, <data-storage-reservation-req>, <data-storage-reservation-rsp>, <data-storage-status-notification>, <measurements-subscription-req> , <measurements-subscription-rsp>, <data-storage-query-req>, <data-storage-query-rsp>, <data-storage-mgt-req>, <data-storage-mgt-rsp>, <measurements-notification>, <identity-measurements>, <tx-quality-management-req>, <tx-quality-management-rsp>, <connection-status-configuration-req>, <connection-status-configuration-rsp>, <connection-status-notification> sub-elements.

<establishment-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <requestor-id>, a mandatory element. This element contains a string set to either "sealddclient" or "sealddserver" used to specify the identity of the requestor being either an SDDM-C or an SDDM-S.

b) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

c) <endpoint-id>, a mandatory element specifying the endpoint of a selected VAL server.

d) <server-id>, an optional element specifying the VAL server.

e) <sealdd-communication-lifetime>, an optional element specifying the data delivery communication lifetime in milliseconds.

f) <VAL-service-id>, an optional element specifying the VAL service identity of the vertical application.

g) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP).

h) <identity>, an optional element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request or the SDDM-S that performs the request.

i) <anyExt>, an optional element that contains:

1) <L4S-feedback-capability>, an optional element set to the L4S feedback capability (i.e. ECN identification, L4S feedback).

2) <bat-period-adapt-cap>, an optional element indicating a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability; or

3) <transmission-assist-info>, an optional element specifying a transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic that contains the following sub-elements:

i) a <bat> element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst that shall be a string with a full-day and full-time format as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [11];

ii) a <periodicity> element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts in units of microseconds;

iii) a <bat-window>, element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst which may be included only if the <bat> element is included; and

iv) a <periodicity-range>, element specifying the periodicity range which may be included only if the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included and contains the following sub-elements:

- a <lower-bound> element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts in units of microseconds; or

- a <periodicity-value-list> element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value in units of microseconds.

<establishment-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation (e.g. VAL client error, SEALDD policy mismatch).

b) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP);

c) a <expiry-time> element set to a time in milliseconds that triggers the re-connection from either the SDDM-C or the SDDM-S when bandwidth limit check has failed;

d) a <traffic-transmission-bandwidth> element set to the suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by either the SDDM-C or the SDDM-S; and

<establishment-policy-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <requestor-id>, a mandatory element. This element contains a string set to either "sealddclient" or "sealddserver" used to specify the identity of the requestor being either an SDDM-C or an SDDM-S.

b) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

c) <endpoint-id>, a mandatory element specifying the endpoint of a selected VAL server.

e) <VAL-service-id>, an optional element specifying the VAL service identity of the vertical application.

f) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP).

g) <identity>, an optional element set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and performing the request or the SDDM-S that performs the request.

h) <sealdd-communication-lifetime>, an optional element specifying the data delivery communication lifetime.

<establishment-policy-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation (e.g. SEALDD policy mismatch);

b) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP); and

c) <traffic-transmission-bandwidth>, an optional element set to the suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by either the SDDM-C or the SDDM-S; and

d) <bat-period-adapt-cap>, an optional element to indicate the BAT and periodicity adaptation capability for the SDDM-C that contains the following sub-elements:

1) a <bat> element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst;

2) a <periodicity> element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts in units of microseconds;

3) a <bat-window> element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst which may be included only if the <bat> element is included; and

4) a <periodicity-range> element specifying the periodicity range which may be included only if the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included and contains the following sub-elements:

i) a <lower-bound> element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts in units of microseconds; or

ii) a <periodicity-value-list> element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value in units of microseconds.

e) <anyExt>, an optional element that contains:

1) <bat-period-adapt-cap>, an optional element indicating a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability; or

2) <transmission-assist-info>, an optional element specifying a transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic that contains the following sub-elements:

i) a <bat> element specifying the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst that shall be a string with a full-day and full-time format as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [11];

ii) a <periodicity> element specifying the time period between the start of two bursts in units of microseconds;

iii) a <bat-window>, element containing the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst which may be included only if the <bat> element is included; and

iv) a <periodicity-range>, element specifying the periodicity range which may be included only if the <bat>, <bat-window> and <periodicity>elements are included and contains the following sub-elements:

- a <lower-bound> element set to the lower bound of the periodicity and an <upper-bound> element set to the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts in units of microseconds; or

- a <periodicity-value-list> element with one or more <periodicity-value> child elements set to the acceptable periodicity value in units of microseconds.

<identity> element contains one of following sub-elements:

a) <VAL-user-id> element specifying the identity of the VAL user; or

b) <VAL-UE-id> element specifying the identity of the VAL UE.

<release-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <server-id>, an optional element specifying the endpoint of a selected VAL server;

b) <sealdd-client-identity>, an optional element specifying the identity of the SDDM-C; and

c) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

<release-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation.

<URLLC-establishment-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-client-identity>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the SDDM-C.

b) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

c) <server-id>, an optional element specifying the endpoint of a selected VAL server.

d) <identity>, an optional set to the identity of the VAL user or the identity of the SDDM-C acting as the VAL UE and either performing the request or receiving the request.

e) <VAL-service-id>, an optional element specifying the VAL service identity of the vertical application.

f) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP).

<URLLC-establishment-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation (e.g. SEALDD policy mismatch).

b) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format (URL) that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP).

<URLLC-release-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-client-identity>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the SDDM-C; and

c) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

<URLLC-release-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation.

<URLLC-update-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-client-identity>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the SDDM-C.

b) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow.

c) <server-id>, an optional element specifying the endpoint of a selected VAL server.

d) <VAL-service-id>, an optional element specifying the VAL service identity of the vertical application.

e) <traffic-descriptor-info>, an optional element specifying the information of the traffic that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <user-plane-address> element set to user plane IP address used for the traffic;

2) a <port-number> element set to the port number for the traffic;

3) a <URL> element set to a text format that specifies how to access the resource on the Internet for the traffic; or

4) a <transport-layer-protocol> element set to the transport protocol used for the traffic (e.g. TCP, UDP).

<URLLC-update-rsp> element contains the following sub-element:

a) <result>, which includes a sub-element <operation-result>,a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation. If the result is "failure", the <result> element may contain a <cause> sub-element set to the cause of the failure of the operation (e.g. SEALDD policy mismatch).

<data-storage-creation-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <application-data>, a mandatory element that provides the application data in hexadecimal to be;

b) <access-control-policy>, an optional element set to the control policy for the requested data access from other consumers (i.e. SDDM-C, VAL-server, other SDDM-S);

c) <expiry-time>, an optional element set to the expiration time in minutes of the data to be stored; and

d) <status-information-req>, an optional element that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <no-times-data-accessed> element that indicates whether information of how many times the stored data is accessed is requested for corresponding notifications; and

2) a <no-times-data-managed> element that indicates whether information of how many times the stored data is managed is requested for corresponding notifications.

<data-storage-creation-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation; and

b) <data-identifier>, an optional element set to the identity of the stored data.

<data-storage-reservation-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <VAL-service-id>, a mandatory element set to the VAL service identity of the vertical application; and

b) <data-length>, an optional element set to the data length in bytes to be stored;

<data-storage-reservation-rsp> contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation; and

b) <address>, an optional element set to the reserved address for data storage.

<data-storage-status-notification> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <data-identifier>, a mandatory element set to the identity of the stored data being notified; and

b) <status-information-rsp>, a mandatory element that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) <no-times-data-accessed-value>, an optional element set to the value of how many times the stored data is accessed; and

2) <no-times-data-managed-value> an optional element set to the value of how many times the stored data is managed.

<data-storage-query-req> element contains the following sub-element:

a) <data-identifier>, a mandatory element set to the identity of the stored data which is requested to be queried.

<data-storage-query-rsp> contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either set to "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation;

b) <dta-identifier>, a mandatory element set to the identity of the stored data which is queried; and

c) <application-data>, a mandatory element that provides the application data which is queried.

<data-storage-mgt-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <data-identifier>, a mandatory element set to the identity of the stored data which is requested to be managed;

b) <operation>, a mandatory element set to the operation to be performed such as to "update", "refresh" or "delete" the stored data; and

c) <application-data>, an optional element that provides the application data in hexadecimal to be updated if the operation to be performed is to update the stored data.

<data-storage-mgt-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation;

b) <data-identifier>, a mandatory element set to the identity of the stored data which is managed; and

c) <application-data>, an optional element that provides the application data which is managed.

<measurements-subscription-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow;

b) <measurement-conditions>, an optional element specifying the temporal conditions, spatial conditions or both for the measurements; and

c) <measurement-requirement-list>, a mandatory element that contains one or more of the <measurement-requirement> element which each contain the following sub-elements:

1) <measurement-id>, a mandatory element set to measurement identifiers "latency", "bitrate", "jitter" or "packet loss";

2) <reporting-frequency>, an optional element set to reporting frequency of measurement results "periodic", "now". If not present, it implies periodic reporting;

3) <reporting-periodicity>, an optional element set to the reporting periodicity in seconds if the reporting frequency is periodic. This child element shall be included when the <reporting-frequency> element is set to "periodic" or not present;

4) <measurement-window>, an optional element set to the measurement period window in milliseconds for transmission quality measurements;

5) <expiry time >, an optional element set to the expiration time in milliseconds of the measurement identifier;

6) <sealdd-policy>, an optional element that contains the following sub-elements:

i) <quality-guarantee-policy>, a mandatory element set to the action to be performed "Redundant transmission path", "Re-establish transmission path", "Switch to backup transmission path" when the measurement event occurs, in order to meet the quality guarantee; and

ii) <anyExt>, an optional element containing a <non-3gpp-access-policy> element set to the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement; and

7) <reporting-criteria>, an optional element set to the criteria for reporting measurement results that contains the following sub-elements:

i) a <latency-threshold-value>, an optional element set to the latency threshold value for reporting measurements results in milliseconds;

ii) a <above-or-below-latency-threshold-value>, an optional element specifying whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the latency value indicated by the <latency-threshold-value> element or not. Value "1" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the latency value indicated by the <latency-threshold-value> element. Value "0" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching below the latency value indicated by the <latency-threshold-value> element;

iii) a <bitrate-threshold-value> element set to the bitrate threshold value for reporting measurements results in Mbps; and

iv) a <above-or-below-bitrate-threshold-value>, an optional element specifying whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the bitrate value indicated by the <bitrate-threshold-value> element or not. Value "1" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the bitrate value indicated by the <bitrate-threshold-value> element. Value "0" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching below the bitrate value indicated by the <bitrate-threshold-value> element.

<measurements-subscription-rsp> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation; and

b) <expiry-time>, an optional element set to the expiration time in milliseconds of the measurement requested.

<measurements-notification> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <measurement-requirement-notify-list>, a mandatory element that contains one or more of the following sub-elements:

1) a <measurement-id> element set to measurement identifiers "latency", "bitrate", "jitter" or "packet loss";

2) an <identity-measurements> element set to the identity of the VAL UE(s) or VAL user(s) under SEALDD measurement;

3) an <average-measurement-value> element set to the average measurement value of measurement results ("latency" and "jitter" are in milliseconds, "bitrate" is in Mbps, "packet loss" is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination);

4) a <minimum-measurement-value> element set to the minimum measurement value of measurement results ("latency" and "jitter" are in milliseconds, "bitrate", is in Mbps, "packet loss" is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination);

5) a <maximum-measurement-value> element set to the maximum measurement value of measurement results ("latency" and "jitter" are in milliseconds, "bitrate", is in Mbps, "packet loss" is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination);

6) a <standard-deviation-measurement-value> element set to standard deviation measurement value of measurement results;

7) a <kpercentile-measurement-value> element set to the kpercentile measurement value of measurement results:

8) a <measurement-period> element set to the measurement period in seconds;

9) a <timestamp> element set to the timestamp in date and time of the measurement results with an offset from the UTC time; and

10) an <anyExt> element containing a <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list>, an optional element set to the measurements of the non-3GPP access. The <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list> element includes one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> elements containing:

i) a <measured-non-3gpp-access>, an optional element representing identity of the measured non-3GPP access. The <measured-non-3gpp-access> element shall include:

- an <ssid> element set to the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]; or

- a <bssid> element set to the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]; and

ii) a <signal-strength-values>, a mandatory element containing one or more <measured-value> elements set to signal strength value (e.g., RSSI) for the measured non-3GPP access.

<identity-measurements> element contains one of following sub-elements:

a) <VAL-ue-id-list>, an optional element that contains one or more <VAL-ue-id> elements. Each <VAL-ue-id> element contains the identity of the VAL UE for whom SEALDD measurement applies. For multiple VAL UEs reporting granularity set to individual UE, the associated measurement values are for individual VAL UE; or

b) <VAL-group-id>, an optional element specifying the identity of the VAL group for whom SEALDD measurement applies for which the associated measurement values are aggregation for all VAL UEs or the VAL UE group.

<tx-quality-management-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow;

b) <tx-quality-management-action>, a mandatory element set to the data transmission quality "Redundant transmission path", "Re-establish transmission path", "Switch to backup transmission path" or optimization action "Back to single transmission path", "Transmission parameter adjustment" that was triggered by an event (e.g. measurement threshold); and

NOTE: The strings allowed in <tx-quality-management-action> are case sensitive.

c) <anyExt>, an optional element that contains:

1) <bat-offset-ul>, an optional element specifying the BAT offset of the arrival time of the data burst in units of milliseconds for the uplink data; and

2) <periodicity-ul>, an optional element specifying the adjusted periodicity of the data bursts in units of milliseconds for the uplink data.

<tx-quality-management-rsp> element contains the following sub-element:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation.

<connection-status-notification> element contains the following sub-element:

a) <client-connection-status>, a mandatory element indicating the status of VAL UEs, set to "reachable", "unreachable", or "sleeping";

b) <access-usage>, a mandatory element indicating which access i.e., 3GPP or non-3GPP, is used for the SEALDD-UU data transmission; and

c) <non-3gpp-access-measurement-list>, an optional element set to the measurements of the non-3GPP access which includes one or more <non-3gpp-access-measurement> elements containing:

1) <measured-non-3gpp-access>, an optional element set to the identity of the measured non-3GPP access The <measured-non-3gpp-access> element shall include:

i) an <ssid> element set to the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]; or

ii) a <bssid> element set to the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]; and

2) <signal-strength-values>, a mandatory element containing one or more:

i) <measured-value>, a mandatory element set to the signal strength value (e.g., RSSI value) for the measured non-3GPP access.

<connection-status-configuration-req> element contains the following sub-elements:

a) <sealdd-flow-id>, a mandatory element specifying the identity of the seal flow;

b) <reporting-mode>, an optional element set to either "PERIODIC" or "EVENT\_TRIGGERED" indicating the mode of the reporting. If the mode is "PERIODIC", the <reporting-mode> element may contain a <reporting-interval> sub-element set to the reporting interval to the notification;

c) <reporting-priority>, an optional element indicating the priority of SEALDD client connection status for the requested SEALDD flow ID; and

d) <non-3gpp-access-policy>, an optional element set to the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e. "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0023]: Definitions of <reporting-mode>, <reporting-interval> and <reporting-priority> elements are FFS.

<connection-status-configuration-rsp> element contains the following sub-element:

a) <result>, a mandatory element set to either "success" or "failure" indicating success or failure of the operation.

## 8.6 MIME type

The MIME type for the DataDeliveryInfo document shall be "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml".

Editor’s note: The MIME type needs to be registered after the approval of the TS.

## 8.7 IANA registration template

Your Name:

<TS rapporteur name>

Your Email Address:

<TS rapporteur email address>

Media Type Name:

Application

Subtype name:

vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+xml

Required parameters:

None

Optional parameters:

"charset" the parameter has identical semantics to the charset parameter of the "application/xml" media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303.

Encoding considerations:

binary.

Security considerations:

Same as general security considerations for application/xml media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303. In addition, this media type provides a format for exchanging information in HTTP. Hence, the security considerations from IETF RFC 2616 apply while exchanging information in HTTP.

The information transported in this media type does not include active or executable content.

This media type does not include provisions for directives that institute actions on a recipient's files or other resources.

This media type does not include provisions for directives that institute actions that, while not directly harmful to the recipient, may result in disclosure of information that either facilitates a subsequent attack or else violates a recipient's privacy in any way.

This media type does not employ compression.

Interoperability considerations:

Same as general interoperability considerations for application/xml media type as specified in section 9.1 of IETF RFC 7303. Any unknown XML elements and any unknown XML attributes are to be ignored by recipient of the MIME body.

Published specification:

3GPP TS 24.543 "Data Delivery Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL)", available via https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/24\_series/24.543.

Applications which use this media type:

Applications supporting the SEAL Data delivery management as described in the published specification.

Fragment identifier considerations:

The handling in section 5 of IETF RFC 7303 applies.

Restrictions on usage:

None

Provisional registration? (standards tree only):

N/A

Additional information:

1. Deprecated alias names for this type: none

2. Magic number(s): none

3. File extension(s): none

4. Macintosh File Type Code(s): none

5. Object Identifier(s) or OID(s): none

Intended usage:

Common

Person to contact for further information:

- Name: <MCC name>

- Email: <MCC email address>

- Author/Change controller:

i) Author: 3GPP CT1 Working Group/3GPP\_TSG\_CT\_WG1@LIST.ETSI.ORG

ii) Change controller: <MCC name>/<MCC email address>

Annex A (normative):  
CoAP resource representation and encoding

# A.1 General

The information in this annex provides a normative description of CoAP resource representation and encoding.

The general rules for resource URI structure, cache usage, error handling, and common data types are described in clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

# A.2 Data types applicable to multiple resource representations

## A.2.1 General

This clause defines structured data types, simple data types, and enumerations that are applicable to several APIs defined for CoAP resource representations in the present specification.

## A.2.2 Referenced structured data types

Table A.2.2.1 lists structured data types referenced by multiple CoAP resource representations and defined in other specifications.

Table A.2.2.1: Referenced structured data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Description |
| ValTargetUe | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |
| GeographicalCoordinates | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | Information identifying geographical coordinates. |
| GeographicArea | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | Information identifying a geographical area. |

## A.2.3 Referenced simple data types

Table A.2.3.1 lists simple datatypes referenced by multiple CoAP resource representations and defined in other specifications.

Table A.2.3.1: Referenced simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type name | Reference | Description |
| Uinteger | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | Unsigned integer, i.e. only value 0 and values above 0 are permissible. |
| TimeOfDay | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | String with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339 [11]. |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] | String in the standard format described by the "date-time" production in IETF RFC3339 [11]. |

## A.2.4 Common structured data types

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0028]: Update of the "EstablishmentRequest" to add "l4sFeedbackCapability" attribute is FFS.

### A.2.4.1 Type: EstablishmentResponse

Table A.2.4.1.1: Definition of type EstablishmentResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE 1). |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| batPeriodAdaptCap | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indicates a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability of the SEALDD client side.  (NOTE 3, NOTE 4) |  |
| transmisAssistInfo | TransmissionAssistInfo | O | 0..1 | Indicates a transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic. It includes a burst arrival time (BAT), BAT time window, periodicity, and periodicity range.  (NOTE 3, NOTE 4) |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute may be included if result is set to "SUCCESS".  NOTE 3: This attribute may only be included in the response to the server side initiated request.  NOTE 4: The "batPeriodAdaptCap" attribute and "transmisAssistInfo" attribute are mutually exclusive. | | | | | |

### A.2.4.2 Type: EstablishmentRequest

Table A.2.4.2.1: Definition of type EstablishmentRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| requestorId | RequestorId | M | 1 | Identity of the requestor of the establishment request (NOTE 1). |  |
| sealddflowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| endpointId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the establishment request has to be sent. |  |
| sealddCommunicationLifetime | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the data delivery communication lifetime in milliseconds (NOTE 2). |  |
| valServiceId | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the VAL service enabled by the SDD regular transmission connection. |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic. |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic. |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic. |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic. |  |
| valTgtUe | ValTargetUe | O | 0..1 | VAL user to whom the establishment request is applied. |  |
| batPeriodAdaptCap | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indicates a BAT and periodicity adaptation capability of the SEALDD client side.  (NOTE 3, NOTE 4) |  |
| transmisAssistInfo | TransmissionAssistInfo | O | 0..1 | Indicates a transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic. It includes a burst arrival time (BAT), BAT time window, periodicity, and periodicity range.  (NOTE 3, NOTE 4) |  |
| xrAppDevCap | XrAppDevCapability | O | 0..1 | Indicates an XR application device capability information i.e. media capabilities and display capabilities. |  |
| NOTE 1: Thie requestorId attribute shall be set to either "SEALDDSERVER" if the requesting entity is the SDDM-S or."SEALDDCLIENT" if the requesting entity is the SDDM-C.  NOTE 2: The sealddCommunicationLifetime attribute shall be included when the requesting entity is the SDDM-S. This attribute shall be included when the requesting entity is the SDDM-C.  NOTE 3: This attribute may only be included in the SDDM-C initiated request.  NOTE 4: The "batPeriodAdaptCap" attribute and "transmisAssistInfo" attribute are mutually exclusive. | | | | | |

### A.2.4.3 Type: URLLCEstablishmentRequest

Table A.2.4.3.1: Definition of type URLLCEstablishmentRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealClientId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the SDDM-C of the URLLC establishment request. |  |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and the SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| valTgtUe | ValTargetUe | M | 1 | VAL user to whom the establishment request is applied. |  |
| serverId | ServerId | M | 1 | Identity of the VAL server. |  |
| valServiceId | string | M | 0..1 | Identity of the VAL service enabled by the URLLC transmission connection. |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic. |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic. |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic. |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic. |  |

### A.2.4.4 Type: URLLCEstablishmentResponse

Table A.2.4.4.1: Definition of type URLLCEstablishmentResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE 1). |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "failure".  NOTE 2: This attribute may be included if result is set to "success". | | | | | |

### A.2.4.5 Type: URLLCReleaseRequest

Table A.2.4.5.1: Definition of type URLLCReleaseRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealClientId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the requestor of the establishment request. |  |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and the SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |

### A.2.4.6 Type: TransmissionAssistInfo

Table A.2.4.6.1: Definition of type TransmissionAssistInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| bat | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Indicates the arrival time of the first packet of the data burst. |  |
| periodicity | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Indicates the time period between the start of two bursts in units of microseconds.  Unsigned 64-bit integer identifies a period of time in units of microseconds, i.e. 0 to (2^64)-1.  Minimum = 0.  Maximum = 18446744073709551615. |  |
| batWindow | TimeWindow | O | 0..1 | Contains the acceptable earliest and latest arrival time of the first packet of the data burst.  The start time contains the earliest arrival time, and the stop time contains the latest arrival time.  (NOTE 1) |  |
| periodRange | PeriodicityRange | O | 0..1 | Contains the acceptable time period range between the start of two bursts or the acceptable periodicity value(s).  (NOTE 2) |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute may only be included if the "bat" attribute is included.  NOTE 2: This attribute may only be included if the "bat", "periodicity" and "batWindow" attributes are included. | | | | | |

### A.2.4.7 Type: PeriodicityRange

Table A.2.4.7.1: Definition of type PeriodicityRange

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| lowerBound | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | Indicates the lower bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts in units of microseconds.  Unsigned 64-bit integer identifies a period of time in units of microseconds, i.e. 0 to (2^64)-1.  Minimum = 0.  Maximum = 18446744073709551615.  (NOTE) |  |
| upperBound | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | Indicates the upper bound of the periodicity of the start two bursts in units of microseconds.  Unsigned 64-bit integer identifies a period of time in units of microseconds, i.e. 0 to (2^64)-1.  Minimum = 0.  Maximum = 18446744073709551615.  (NOTE) |  |
| periodicityValues | array(Uinteger) | C | 1..N | Contains the acceptable periodicity values in units of microseconds.  (NOTE) |  |
| NOTE: Either the "periodicityValues" attribute or both the "lowerBound" and "upperBound" attributes shall be included. | | | | | |

### A.2.4.8 Type: TimeWindow

Table A.2.4.8.1: Definition of type TimeWindow

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| startTime | DateTime | M | 1 | Indicates the start time of the time window. |  |
| stopTime | DateTime | M | 1 | Indicates the stop time of the time window. |  |

### A.2.4.9 Type: XrAppDevCapability

Table A.2.4.9.1: Definition of type XrAppDevCapability

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| xrMediaCap | XrMediaCap | M | 1 | Contains media capabilities (e.g. media resolution, media codec, media frame rate, media projection, media decoding time, mono vs. stereo 360 video) |  |
| xrDisplayCap | XrDisplayCap | M | 1 | Contains display capabilities (e.g. display resolution, max display refresh rate, horizontal and vertical field of view, eye to screen distance, lens separation distance). |  |

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0053]: Specification of XrMediaCap and XrDisplayCap data types is FFS.

### A.2.4.10 Type: Non3gppAccessMeasurement

Table A.2.4.10.1: Definition of type Non3gppAccessMeasurement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| measuredAccess | MeasuredNon3gppAccess | O | 0..1 | Identity of the measured non-3GPP access i.e. WLAN SSID or WLAN BSSID.  (NOTE) |  |
| signalStrengthValues | array(Uinteger) | M | 1..N | List of signal strength values (e.g., RSSI) for the measured non-3GPP access. |  |
| NOTE: This attribute is not present when the non-3GPP access measurement policy indicates "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement. | | | | | |

### A.2.4.11 Type: MeasuredNon3gppAccess

Table A.2.4.11.2: Definition of type MeasuredNon3gppAccess

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ssId | string | O | 0..1 | Contains the SSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]. |  |
| bssId | string | O | 0..1 | Contains the BSSID of the access point to which the UE is attached, as specified in IEEE Std 802.11-2012 [24]. |  |

## A.2.5 Common simple data types

Table A.2.5.1: Simple data types applicable to multiple CoAP resource representations

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Type name | Description |
| ServerId | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

## A.2.6 Common enumerations

### A.2.6.1 Enumeration: RequestorId

Table A.2.6.1.1: RequestorId

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| SEALDDCLIENT | SEALDD client is the requestor. |  |
| SEALDDSERVER | SEALDD server is the requestor. |  |

### A.2.6.2 Enumeration: ResultOp

Table A.2.6.2.1: ResultOp

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| SUCCESS | Success of the operation. |  |
| FAILURE | Failure of the operation. |  |

### A.2.6.3 Enumeration: Cause

Table A.2.6.3.1: Cause

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| VAL CLIENT ERROR | A VAL client error occurs. |  |
| SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH | A SEALDD policy mismatch occurs. |  |
| OTHER | Any other cause occurs than the ones defined in this table. |  |

### A.2.6.4 Enumeration: Non3gppAccessPolicy

Table A.2.6.4.1: Non3gppAccessPolicy

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| WLAN SSID | The non-3GPP access measurement policy is SSID based. |  |
| WLAN BSSID | The non-3GPP access measurement policy is BSSID based. |  |
| LOCATION\_BASED | Indicates the location-based non-3GPP access measurement policy. |  |

# A.3 Resource representation and APIs provided by SDDM-S

## A.3.1 Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API

### A.3.1.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-S towards the SDMM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-s";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.3.1.2.

### A.3.1.2 Resources

#### A.3.1.2.1 Overview



Figure A.3.1.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S

Table A.3.1.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.3.1.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD Regular Transmission Connection | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-regular-transmission-connection | POST | Establish anSDDM regular transmission connection. |
| DELETE | Release anSDDM regular transmission connection |

#### A.3.1.2.2 Resource: SDD Regular Transmission Connection

##### A.3.1.2.2.1 Description

The SDD regular transmission connection resource represents an SDD regular transmission connection to be created at a given SDDM-S and SDDM-C.

##### A.3.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-s/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-regular-transmission-connection**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.3.1.2.2.2.1.

Table A.3.1.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.3.1.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.3.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

A.3.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation allows to establish an SDDM regular transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.1.2.2.3.1.1 and A.3.1.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.3.1.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EstablishmentRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM regular transmission connection. |

Table A.3.1.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| EstablishmentResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM regular transmission connection created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

A.3.1.2.2.3.2 DELETE

This operation releases an SDDM regular transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structure, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.1.2.2.3.2.1 and A.3.1.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.3.1.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ReleaseRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of release of an SDDM regular transmission connection. |

Table A.3.1.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM regular transmission connection released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.3.1.3 Data Model

#### A.3.1.3.1 General

Table A.3.1.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.1.3.1.1: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| EstablishmentResponse | A.2.4.1 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment response. |  |
| EstablishmentRequest | A.2.4.2.1 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment request. |  |
| PeriodicityRange | A.2.4.7 | Contains the acceptable periodicity range or periodicity value(s). |  |
| EstablishmentPolicyResponse | A.3.1.3.2.4 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment based on policy response. |  |
| EstablishmentPolicyRequest | A.3.1.3.2.5 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment based on policy request. |  |
| ReleaseRequest | A.3.1.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection release request. |  |
| TimeWindow | A.2.4.8 | Contains start time and stop time. |  |
| TransmissionAssistInfo | A.2.4.6 | Contains transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic. |  |

Table A.3.1.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.1.3.1.2: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |
| ServerId | A.2.5 | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

Table A.3.1.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.1.3.1.3: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| RequestorId | A.2.6.1 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.3.1.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.3.1.3.2.1 Void

##### A.3.1.3.2.2 Type: ReleaseRequest

Table A.3.1.3.2.2.1: Definition of type ReleaseRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| serverId | ServerId | M | 1 | Identity of the VAL server. |  |
| sealddFflowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |

##### A.3.1.3.2.3 Type: L4sFeedbackCapability

Table A.3.1.3.2.3.1: Definition of type L4sFeedbackCapability

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0028]: The data type L4sFeedbackCapability to support L4S mechanism is FFS.

##### A.3.1.3.2.4 Type: EstablishmentPolicyResponse

Table A.3.1.3.2.4.1: Definition of type EstablishmentPolicyResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE 1). |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic (NOTE 2). |  |
| trafficTransmissionBandwidth | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Suggested traffic transmission bandwidth to be used by SDDM-C. |  |
| batAndPeriodicityCapability | boolean | O | 0..1 | The BAT and periodicity adaptation capability for the SDDM-C. |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute may be included if result is set to "SUCCESS". | | | | | |

##### A.3.1.3.2.5 Type: EstablishmentPolicyRequest

Table A.3.1.3.2.5.1: Definition of type EstablishmentPolicyRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| requestorId | RequestorId | M | 1 | Identity of the requestor of the establishment request (NOTE). |  |
| sealddflowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| endpointId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the endpoint of the selected VAL server to which the establishment request has to be sent. |  |
| valServiceId | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the VAL service enabled by the SDD regular transmission connection. |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic. |  |
| portNumber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic. |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic. |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic. |  |
| valTgtUe | ValTargetUe | O | 0..1 | VAL user to whom the establishment request is applied. |  |
| sealddCommunicationLifetime | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the data delivery communication lifetime in milliseconds. |  |
| NOTE: This attribute shall be set to "SEALDDSERVER". | | | | | |

#### A.3.1.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.3.1.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.3.1.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.3.1.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.3.1.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.3.1.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S data model.

#### A.3.1.5.2 CDDL document

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0028]: The data type L4sFeedbackCapability to support L4S mechanism is FFS.

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0037]: Update of the EstablishmentResponse to support BAT and periodicity adaptation is FFS.

;;; EstablishmentRequest

;;+ Represents a request for establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

EstablishmentRequest = {

requestorId: RequestorId

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

serverId: ServerId

endpointId: string

? sealddCommunicationLifetime: Uinteger

? valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

? valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

? l4sFeedbackCapability: L4sFeedbackCapability

}

;;; EstablishmentResponse

;;+ Represents a response of establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

EstablishmentResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; EstablishmentPolicyRequest

;;+ Represents a request for establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection based on policy.

EstablishmentPolicyRequest = {

requestorId: RequestorId

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

endpointId: string

? valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

? valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

? sealddCommunicationLifetime: Uinteger

}

;;; EstablishmentPolicyResponse

;;+ Represents a response of establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection based on policy.

EstablishmentPolicyResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

? trafficTransmissionBandwidth: Uinteger

.?.batAndPeriodicityCapability: boolean

}

;;; ReleaseRequest

;;+ Represents a request for releasing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

ReleaseRequest = {

serverId: ServerId

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

}

;;; RequestorId

;;+ Indicates requestor of an operation.

RequestorId = "SEALDDCLIENT" / "SEALDDSERVER"

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; ServerId

;;+ Represents information identifying a unique server.

serverId = text

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

### A.3.1.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.3.1.7 Void

### A.3.1.8 Void

### A.3.1.9 Void

### A.3.1.10 Void

### A.3.1.11 Void

## A.3.2 Sdd\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API

### A.3.2.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-S towards the SDMM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-s";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.3.2.2.

### A.3.2.2 Resources

#### A.3.2.2.1 Overview



Figure A.3.2.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API provided by SDDM-S

Table A.3.2.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.3.2.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD Transmission Quality Measurement | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-transmission-quality-measurement | POST | Establish an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |
| FETCH | Observe SDDM data transmission quality measurement of the SDDM-C. |
| DELETE | Releases an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |

#### A.3.2.2.2 Resource: SDD Transmission Quality Measurement

##### A.3.2.2.2.1 Description

The SDD transmission quality measurement resource allows an SDDM-C to manage an SDDM data transmission quality measurement of an SDDM-S.

##### A.3.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-s/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd--transmission-quality-measurement**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.3.2.2.2.2.1.

Table A.3.2.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.3.2.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.3.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### A.3.2.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation allows to establish an SDDM data transmission quality measurement.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.2.2.2.3.1.1 and A.3.2.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM data transmission quality measurement created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.3.2.2.2.3.2 FETCH

This operation updates an SDDM data transmission quality measurement.

This method shall support the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.2.2.2.3.2.0, A.3.2.2.2.3.2.1 and A.3.2.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.2.0: Options supported by the FETCH Request on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| observe | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | When set to 0 (register) it extends the FETCH request to subscribe to the changes of this resource.  When set to 1 (deregister) it cancels the subscription. |
| NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures. | | | | |

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the FETCH Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| MeasurementsSubscriptionReques | M | 1 | The identifier of an SDDM regular transmission connection to which SDDM datatransmission quality measurement are going to be performed. |

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the FETCH Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
|  | M | 1 | 2.05 Content | The information of SDDM data transmission quality measurement on the request from the SDDM-S. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.3.2.2.2.3.3 DELETE

This operation releases an SDDM data transmission quality measurement.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structure, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.2.2.2.3.3.1 and A.3.2.2.2.3.3.2.

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.3.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The information of request of release of an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |

Table A.3.2.2.2.3.3.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM data transmission quality measurement released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.3.2.3 Data Model

#### A.3.2.3.1 General

Table A.3.2.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.2.3.1.1: SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API provided by SDDM-S specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| GeographicArea | A.2.2 | Information identifying a geographical area. |  |
| GeographicalCoordinates | A.2.2 | Information identifying geographical coordinates. |  |
| MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest | A.3.2.3.2.1 | Information identifying an SDD data transmission quality measurement subscription establishment request. |  |
| MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse | A.3.2.3.2.2 | Information identifying an SDD data transmission quality measurement subscription establishment response. |  |
| MeasurementNotification | A.3.2.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDD data transmission quality measurement notification. |  |
| ReportingCriteria | A.3.2.3.2.4 | Information of the criteria for reporting measurement results. |  |
| MeasurementPeriod | A.3.2.3.2.5 | Information of the measurement period. |  |
| SpatialConditions | A.3.2.3.2.6 | Information of the spatial conditions. |  |
| MeasuredNon3gppAccess | A.2.4.11 | Indicates identity of the measured non-3GPP access. |  |
| Non3gppAccessMeasurement | A.2.4.10 | Indicates the non-3GPP access measurement information report. |  |
| Non3gppAccessPolicy | A.2.6.4 | Indicates the non-3GPP access measurement policy. |  |

Table A.3.2.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.2.3.1.2: SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API provided by SDDM-S specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |

Table A.3.2.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.2.3.1.3: SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API provided by SDDM-S specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.3.2.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.3.2.3.2.1 Type: MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest

Table A.3.2.3.2.1.1: Definition of type MeasurementsSubscriptionRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| measurementId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the measurement to be performed which is set to "LATENCY", "BITRATE", "JITTER" or "PACKET LOSS". |  |
| reportingFrequency | string | O | 0..1 | Information of the reporting frequency of measurement results which is set to "PERIODIC" or "NOW". |  |
| reportingPeriodicity | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the reporting periodicity of measurement results in seconds (NOTE). |  |
| measurementWindow | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the measurement period window for transmission quality measurements in milliseconds. |  |
| expiryTimer | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the expiration time of the measurement in milliseconds. |  |
| sealPolicy | string | O | 0..1 | Information of the quality guarantee policies associated with the SEALDD connection set to the action to be performed "REDUNDANT TRANSMISSION PATH", "RE-ESTABLISH TRANSMISSION PATH", "SWITCH TO BACKUP TRANSMISSION PATH" when the measurement event occurs. |  |
| reportingCriteria | array(ReportingCriteria) | O | 0..N | Information of the criteria for reporting measurement results, e.g. if the latency or bitrate reaches below or above a certain value. It also includes a unique identifier for each criterion of more than one criteria is specified. |  |
| measurementConditions | MeasurementConditions | O | 0..1 | Information of the temporal conditions, spatial conditions or both. |  |
| valTgtUe | ValTargetUe | O | 0..1 | VAL user to whom the subscription request is applied. |  |
| non3gppAccessPolicy | Non3gppAccessPolicy | O | 0..1 | Indicates the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement. |  |
| NOTE: This attribute shall be included if reportingFrequency is set to "PERIODIC". | | | | | |

##### A.3.2.3.2.2 Type: MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse

Table A.3.2.3.2.2.1: Definition of type MeasurementsSubscriptionResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE 1). |  |
| expiryTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Information of the expiration time of the subscription (NOTE 2). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute may be included if result is set to "SUCCESS". | | | | | |

##### A.3.2.3.2.3 Type: MeasurementNotification

Table A.3.2.3.2.3.1: Definition of type MeasurementNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| measurementId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the measurement performed which is set to "LATENCY", "BITRATE", "JITTER" or "PACKET LOSS". |  |
| valUeIdList | array(ValTargetUe) | O | 0..N | Information of the identities of the VAL UEs or VAL users for whom SEALDD measurement applies. This attribute can be omitted and the associated measurement values are for the single VAL UE (NOTE). |  |
| averageMeasurementValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of average measurement value of measurement results. If measurementId is "LATENCY" or "JITTER", the value is in milliseconds. If measurementId is "BITRATE", the value is in Mbps. If the measurementId is "PACKET LOSS", the value is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination. |  |
| maximumMeasurementValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the maximum measurement value of measurement results. If measurementId is "LATENCY" or "JITTER", the value is in milliseconds. If measurementId is "BITRATE", the value is in Mbps. If the measurementId is "PACKET LOSS", the value is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination. |  |
| minimumMeasurementValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the minimum measurement value of measurement results. If measurementId is "LATENCY" or "JITTER", the value is in milliseconds. If measurementId is "BITRATE", the value is in Mbps. If the measurementId is "PACKET LOSS", the value is in percentage of the number of packets that fail to reach their destination. |  |
| standardDeviationMeasurementValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the standard deviation measurement value of measurement results. |  |
| kPercentileMeasurementValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the kpercentile measurement value of measurement results. |  |
| measurementPeriod | MeasurementPeriod | O | 0..1 | Information of the measurement period. |  |
| timeStamp | TimeOfDay | O | 0..1 | Information of the timestamp of measurement results. |  |
| non3gppAccessMeasurements | array(Non3gppAccessMeasurement) | O | 1..N | Information of the non-3GPP access measurement information report. |  |
| NOTE: This attribute can be omitted and the associated measurement values are for the single VAL UE. | | | | | |

##### A.3.2.3.2.4 Type: ReportingCriteria

Table A.3.2.3.2.4.1: Definition of type ReportingCriteria

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| latency | LatencyValue | O | 0..1 | Identify whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above or below certain latency values (NOTE). |  |
| bitrate | BitrateValue | O | 0..1 | Identify whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above or below certain bitrate value (NOTE). |  |
| NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be included. | | | | | |

##### A.3.2.3.2.5 Type: LatencyValue

Table A.3.2.3.2.5.1: Definition of type LatencyValue

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| latencyThresholdValue | Uinteger | M | 1 | Information of the latency threshold value for reporting measurements results in milliseconds. |  |
| aboveOrBelow | boolean | M | 1 | Identify whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above certain latency value. Value "true" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the latency value indicated by the latencyThresholdValue attribute. Value "false" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching below the latency value indicated by the latencyThresholdValue attribute. |  |

##### A.3.2.3.2.6 Type: BitrateValue

Table A.3.2.3.2.6.1: Definition of type BitrateValue

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| bitrateThresholdValue | Uinteger | M | 1 | Information of the bitrate threshold value for reporting measurements results in Mbps. |  |
| aboveOrBelow | boolean | M | 1 | Identify whether the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above certain bitrate value. Value "true" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching above the bitrate value indicated by the bitrateThresholdValue attribute. Value "false" indicates that the criterion for reporting measurements results is based on reaching below the bitrate value indicated by the bitrateThresholdValue attribute. |  |

##### A.3.2.3.2.7 Type: MeasurementConditions

Table A.3.2.3.2.7.1: Definition of type MeasurementConditions

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| temporalConditions | MeasurementPeriod | O | 0..1 | Information of the temporal conditions set in time range (i.e. time-of-start and time-of-end) (NOTE). |  |
| spatialConditions | SpatialConditions | O | 0..1 | Information of the spatial conditions (i.e. geographical area, geographical coordinates or both) (NOTE). |  |
| NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be included. | | | | | |

##### A.3.2.3.2.8 Type: MeasurementPeriod

Table A.3.2.3.2.8.1: Definition of type MeasurementPeriod

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| timeStart | TimeOfDay | M | 1 | Information of the start of measurement period. |  |
| timeEnd | TimeOfDay | M | 1 | Information of the end of measurement period. |  |

##### A.3.2.3.2.9 Type: SpatialConditions

Table A.3.2.3.2.9.1: Definition of type SpatialConditions

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| geographicAreaList | array(GeographicArea) | O | 0..N | Information of specific geographical area list (NOTE). |  |
| geoCoordinatesList | array(GeographicalCoordinates) | O | 0..N | Information of specific geographical coordinates (NOTE). |  |
| NOTE: At least one of these attributes shall be included. | | | | | |

#### A.3.2.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.3.2.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.3.2.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.3.2.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.3.1.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.3.2.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement API provided by the SDDM-S data model.

#### A.3.2.5.2 CDDL document

;;; MeasurementSubscriptionRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM data transmission quality measurements.

MeasurementSubscriptionRequest = {

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

measurementId: string

? reportingFrequency: string

? reportingPeriodicity: Uinteger

? measurementWindow: Uinteger

? expiryTimer: Uinteger

? sealPolicy: string

? reportingCriteria: ReportingCriteria

? measurementConditions: MeasurementConditions

? valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

? non3gppAccessPolicy: Non3gppAccessPolicy

}

;;; MeasurementSubscriptionResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM data transmission quality measurements.

MeasurementSubscriptionResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? expiryTime: DateTime

}

;;; MeasurementNotification

;;+ Represents the information of SDDM data transmission quality measurements of the SDDM-C.

MeasurementNotification = {

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

measurementId: string

? valUeIdList: [\* ValTargetUe]

? averageMeasurementValue: Uinteger

? maximumMeasurementValue: Uinteger

? minimumMeasurementValue: Uinteger

? standardDeviationMeasurementValue: Uinteger

? kPercentileMeasurementValue: Uinteger

? measurementPeriod: MeasurementPeriod

? timeStamp: TimeOfDay

? non3gppAccessMeasurements: [\* Non3gppAccessMeasurement]

}

;;; ReportingCriteria

ReportingCriteria = {

? latency: LatencyValue

? bitrate: BitrateValue

}

;;; LatencyValue

LatencyValue = {

latencyThresholdValue: Uinteger

aboveOrBelow: bool

}

;;; BitrateValue

BitrateValue = {

bitrateThresholdValue: Uinteger

aboveOrBelow: bool

}

;;; MeasurementConditions

MeasurementConditions = {

? temporalConditions: MeasurementPeriod

? spatialConditions: SpatialConditions

}

MeasurementPeriod = {

timeStart: TimeOfDay

timeEnd: TimeOfDay

}

;;; SpatialConditons

SpatialConditions = {

? geographicAreaList: [\* GeographicArea]

? geoCordinatesList: [\*GeographicalCoordinates]

}

;;; TimeOfDay

;;+ String with format partial-time or full-time as defined in clause 5.6 of IETF RFC 3339. Examples, 20:15:00, 20:15:00-08:00 (for 8 hours behind UTC).

TimeOfDay = text

;;; Non3gppAccessMeasurement

;;+ Information of the non-3GPP access measurement information report.

? measuredAccess: MeasuredNon3gppAccess

signalStrengthValues: [\* Uinteger]

;;; MeasuredNon3gppAccess

;;+ Identity of the measured non-3GPP access i.e. WLAN SSID or WLAN BSSID.

? ssId: string

? bssId: string

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

;;; GeographicArea

;;+ Geographic area specified by different shape.

GeographicArea = Point / PointUncertaintyCircle / PointUncertaintyEllipse / Polygon / PointAltitude / PointAltitudeUncertainty / EllipsoidArc

;;; GADShape

;;+ Common base type for GAD shapes.

GADShape = {

shape: SupportedGADShapes

}

;;; Point

;;+ Ellipsoid Point.

Point = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

}

;;; PointUncertaintyCircle

;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty circle.

PointUncertaintyCircle = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

uncertainty: Uncertainty

}

;;; PointUncertaintyEllipse

;;+ Ellipsoid point with uncertainty ellipse.

PointUncertaintyEllipse = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse

confidence: Confidence

}

;;; Polygon

;;+ Polygon.

Polygon = {

~GADShape

pointList: PointList

}

;;; PointAltitude

;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude.

PointAltitude = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

altitude: Altitude

}

;;; PointAltitudeUncertainty

;;+ Ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.

PointAltitudeUncertainty = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

altitude: Altitude

uncertaintyEllipse: UncertaintyEllipse

uncertaintyAltitude: Uncertainty

confidence: Confidence

}

;;; EllipsoidArc

;;+ Ellipsoid Arc.

EllipsoidArc = {

~GADShape

point: GeographicalCoordinates

innerRadius: InnerRadius

uncertaintyRadius: Uncertainty

offsetAngle: Angle

includedAngle: Angle

confidence: Confidence

}

;;; GeographicalCoordinates

;;+ Geographical coordinates.

GeographicalCoordinates = {

lon: -180.0..180.0

lat: -90.0..90.0

}

;;; UncertaintyEllipse

;;+ Ellipse with uncertainty.

UncertaintyEllipse = {

semiMajor: Uncertainty

semiMinor: Uncertainty

orientationMajor: Orientation

}

;;; PointList

;;+ List of points.

PointList = [3\*15 GeographicalCoordinates]

;;; Altitude

;;+ Indicates value of altitude.

Altitude = -32767.0..32767.0

;;; Angle

;;+ Indicates value of angle.

Angle = 0..360

;;; Uncertainty

;;+ Indicates value of uncertainty.

Uncertainty = float32 .ge 0

;;; Orientation

;;+ Indicates value of orientation angle.

Orientation = 0..180

;;; Confidence

;;+ Indicates value of confidence.

Confidence = 0..100

;;; InnerRadius

;;+ Indicates value of the inner radius.

InnerRadius = (0..327675) .and int32

;;; SupportedGADShapes

;;+ Indicates supported GAD shapes.

SupportedGADShapes = "POINT" / "POINT\_UNCERTAINTY\_CIRCLE" / "POINT\_UNCERTAINTY\_ELLIPSE" / "POLYGON" / "POINT\_ALTITUDE" / "POINT\_ALTITUDE\_UNCERTAINTY" / "ELLIPSOID\_ARC" / "LOCAL\_2D\_POINT\_UNCERTAINTY\_ELLIPSE" / "LOCAL\_3D\_POINT\_UNCERTAINTY\_ELLIPSOID" / text

;;; Non3gppAccessPolicy

;;+ Represents the non-3GPP access measurement policy.

Non3gppAccessPolicy = "WLAN SSID" / "WLAN BSSID" / "LOCATION\_BASED"

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

### A.3.2.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.3.2.7 Void

### A.3.2.8 Void

### A.3.2.9 Void

## A.3.3 Sdd\_TransmissionQualityManagement API

### A.3.3.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-S towards the SDMM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-s";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.3.3.2.

### A.3.3.2 Resources

#### A.3.3.2.1 Overview



Figure A.3.3.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_TransmissionQualityManagement API provided by SDDM-S

Table A.3.3.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.3.3.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD Transmission Quality Management | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-transmission-quality-management | POST | Establish an SDDM data transmission quality management. |
| DELETE | Releases an SDDM data transmission quality management. |

#### A.3.3.2.2 Resource: SDD Transmission Quality Management

##### A.3.3.2.2.1 Description

The SDD transmission quality management resource allows an SDDM-C to manage an SDDM data transmission quality management of an SDDM-S.

##### A.3.3.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-s/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd--transmission-quality-management**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.3.3.2.2.2.1.

Table A.3.3.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.3.3.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.3.3.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### A.3.3.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation allows to establish an SDDM data transmission quality management.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.3.2.2.3.1.1 and A.3.3.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.3.3.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| TxQualityManagementRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM data transmission quality management. |

Table A.3.3.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| TxQualityManagementResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM data transmission quality management created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.3.3.2.2.3.2 DELETE

This operation releases an SDDM data transmission quality management.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structure, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.3.2.2.3.2.1 and A.3.3.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.3.3.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The information of request of release of an SDDM data transmission quality management. |

Table A.3.3.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM data transmission quality management released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.3.3.3 Data Model

#### A.3.3.3.1 General

Table A.3.3.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.3.3.1.1: SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API provided by SDDM-S specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| TxQualityManagementRequest | A.3.3.3.2.1 | Information identifying an SDD data transmission quality guarantee request. |  |
| TxQualityManagementResponse | A.3.3.3.2.2 | Information identifying an SDD data transmission quality guarantee response. |  |

Table A.3.3.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.3.3.1.2: SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API provided by SDDM-S specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |

Table A.3.3.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.3.3.1.3: SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API provided by SDDM-S specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.3.3.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.3.3.3.2.1 Type: TxQualityManagementRequest

Table A.3.3.3.2.2.1: Definition of type TxQualityManagementRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability | |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  | |
| txQualityManagementAction | string | M | 1 | Identity of the data transmission quality guarantee action to be performed (set to "REDUNDANT TRANSMISSION PATH", "RE-ESTABLISH TRANSMISSION PATH" or "SWITCH TO BACKUP TRANSMISSION PATH") or optimization action (set to "BACK TO SINGLE TRANSMISSION PATH" or "TRANSMISSION PARAMETER ADJUSTMENT") that was triggered by an event (e.g. measurement threshold) |  | |
| batOffsetUl | | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Indicates the BAT offset of the arrival time of the data burst in units of milliseconds for the uplink data.  (NOTE 1) |  | |
| periodicityUl | | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Indicates the adjusted periodicity of the data bursts in units of milliseconds for the uplink data.  (NOTE 2) |  | |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall only be included if the txQualityManagementAction attribute is set to "TRANSMISSION PARAMETER ADJUSTMENT".  NOTE 2: This attribute may only be included if the txQualityManagementAction attribute is set to "TRANSMISSION PARAMETER ADJUSTMENT" and "batOffsetUl" attribute is included. | | | | | | |

##### A.3.3.3.2.2 Type: TxQualityManagementResponse

Table A.3.3.3.2.2.1: Definition of type TxQualityManagementResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE). |  |
| NOTE: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE". | | | | | |

#### A.3.3.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.3.3.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.3.3.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.3.3.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.3.3.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.3.3.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [18] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_TransmissionQualityManagement API provided by the SDDM-S data model.

#### A.3.3.5.2 CDDL document

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0022]: Update of the CDDL document to support BAT and periodicity adaptation is FFS.

;;; TxQualityManagementRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM data transmission quality management.

TxQualityManagementRequest = {

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

txQualityManagementAction: string

}

;;; TxQualityManagementResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM data transmission quality management.

TxQualityManagementResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

}

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

### A.3.3.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.3.3.7 Void

### A.3.3.8 Void

## A.3.4 Sdd\_ConnectionStatusEvent API

### A.3.4.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-S towards the SDMM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-s";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.3.4.2.

### A.3.4.2 Resources

#### A.3.4.2.1 Overview



Figure A.3.4.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_ConnectionStatusEvent API provided by SDDM-S

Table A.3.4.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.3.4.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD Connection Status Event | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-connection-status-event | POST | Establish anSDDM connection status event. |
| FETCH | Observe SDDM connection status reporting configuration of the SDDM-C. |
| DELETE | Release anSDDM connection status event. |

#### A.3.4.2.2 Resource: SDD Connection Status Event

##### A.3.4.2.2.1 Description

The SDD connection status event resource represents an SDD connection status event to be created at a given SDDM-C and SDDM-S.

##### A.3.4.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-s/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-connection-status-event**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.3.4.2.2.2.1.

Table A.3.4.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.3.4.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.3.4.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### A.3.4.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation allows to establish an SDDM connection status event.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.4.2.2.3.1.1 and A.3.4.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM connection status event. |

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM connection status event created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.3.4.2.2.3.2 DELETE

This operation releases an SDDM connection status event.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.4.2.2.3.2.1 and A.3.4.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The information of request of release of an SDDM connection status event. |

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM connection event released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.3.4.2.2.3.3 FETCH

This operation provides an SDD connection status reporting notification.

This method shall support the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.4.2.2.3.3.1, A.3.4.2.2.3.3.2 and A.3.4.2.2.3.3.3.

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.3.1: Options supported by the FETCH Request on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| observe | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | When set to 0 (register) it extends the FETCH request to subscribe to the changes of this resource.  When set to 1 (deregister) it cancels the subscription. |
| NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures. | | | | |

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.3.2: Data structures supported by the FETCH Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription | M | 1 | The identifier of SDDM connection status reporting configuration to which connection status reporting notification are going to be performed. |

Table A.3.4.2.2.3.3.3: Data structures supported by the FETCH Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| ConnectionStatusNotification | M | 1 | 2.05 Content | The SDDM-C connection status reporting information. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the FETCH method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.3.4.3 Data Model

#### A.3.4.3.1 General

Table A.3.4.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.4.3.1.1: SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API provided by SDDM-S specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ConnectionStatus | A.3.4.3.3.2 | Information identifying a connection status of VAL client. |  |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest | A.3.4.3.2.1 | Information identifying an SDD connection status event request. |  |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse | A.3.4.3.2.2 | Information identifying an SDD connection status event response. |  |
| ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription | A.3.4.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDDM connection status reporting configuration. |  |
| ConnectionStatusNotification | A.3.4.3.2.4 | The SDDM-C connection status reporting information. |  |

Table A.3.4.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.4.3.1.2: SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API provided by SDDM-S specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |

Table A.3.4.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.4.3.1.3: SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API provided by SDDM-S specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ReportingMode | A.3.4.3.3.3 | Identifies the mode of the reporting. |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |

#### A.3.4.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.3.4.3.2.1 Type: ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest

Table A.3.4.3.2.1.1: Definition of type ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| reportingMode | ReportingMode | O | 0..1 | Indicates the mode of the reporting. i.e. "PERIODIC" or "EVENT\_TRIGGERED". |  |
| reportingInterval | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Indicates the reporting interval to report the notification (NOTE). |  |
| reportingPriority | string | O | 0..1 | Indicates the priority of SEALDD client connection status for the requested SEALDD flow ID. |  |
| non3gppAccessPolicy | Non3gppAccessPolicy | O | 0..1 | Indicates the non-3GPP access measurement policy, i.e., "WLAN SSID", "WLAN BSSID" or "LOCATION\_BASED" measurement. |  |
| NOTE: This attribute shall be included if the "reportingMode" attribute is set to "PERIODIC". | | | | | |

##### A.3.4.3.2.2 Type: ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse

Table A.3.X.3.2.2.1: Definition of type ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the connection status request. |  |

##### A.3.4.3.2.3 Type: ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription

Table A.3.4.3.2.3.1: Definition of type ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |

##### A.3.4.3.2.4 Type: ConnectionStatusNotification

Table A.3.4.3.2.4.1: Definition of type ConnectionStatusNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| clientConnectionStatus | ConnectionStatus | M | 1 | Indicates the connection status of the VAL client, i.e. reachable, unreachable, or sleeping. |  |

#### A.3.4.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### A.3.4.3.3.1 Simple data types

Table A.3.4.3.3.1.1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
|  |  |  |

##### A.3.4.3.3.2 Enumeration: ConnectionStatus

Table A.3.4.3.3.2.1: ConnectionStatus

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| REACHABLE | Indicates that a VAL client is reachable. |  |
| UNREACHABLE | Indicates that a VAL client is unreachable. |  |
| SLEEPING | Indicates that a VAL client is sleeping. |  |

##### A.3.4.3.3.3 Enumeration: ReportingMode

The enumeration ReportingMode represents the type of the report mode. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table A.3.4.3.3.3-1.

Table A.3.4.3.3.3-1: Enumeration ReportingMode

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description | Applicability |
| PERIODIC | Indicates the reporting mode of type periodic. |  |
| EVENT\_TRIGGERED | Indicates the reporting mode of type event triggered. |  |

### A.3.4.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.3.4.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.3.4.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.3.4.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.3.4.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_ConnectionStatusEvent API provided by the SDDM-S data model.

#### A.3.4.5.2 CDDL document

;;; ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM connection status reporting.

ConnectionStatusConfigurationRequest = {

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

? reportingMode: ReportingMode

? reportingInterval: Uinteger

? reportingPriority: string

? non3gppAccessPolicy: Non3gppAccessPolicy

}

;;; ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM connection status reporting.

ConnectionStatusConfigurationResponse = {

result: ResultOp

}

;;; ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM connection status reporting notification.

ConnectionStatusConfigurationSubscription = {

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

}

;;; ConnectionStatusNotification

;;+ Represents an SDDM connection status reporting notification.

ConnectionStatusNotification = {

clientConnectionStatus: ConnectionStatus

}

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; ConnectionStatus

;;+ Represents the VAL client connection status.

ConnectionStatus = "REACHABLE" / "UNREACHABLE" / "SLEEPING"

;;; ReportingMode

;;+ Represents the mode of the reporting.

ReportMode = "PERIODIC" / "EVENT\_TRIGGERED"

;;; Non3gppAccessPolicy

;;+ Represents the non-3GPP access measurement policy.

Non3gppAccessPolicy = "WLAN SSID" / "WLAN BSSID" / "LOCATION\_BASED"

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

### A.3.4.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.3.4.7 Void

### A.3.4.8 Void

## A.3.5 Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API

### A.3.5.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-S towards the SDMM-C shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-s";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.3.5.2.

### A.3.5.2 Resources

#### A.3.5.2.1 Overview



Figure A.3.5.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S

Table A.3.5.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.3.5.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| URLLC Transmission Connection | val-services/{valServiceId}/urllc-transmission-connection | POST | Establish a URLLC transmission connection. |
| PUT | Update a URLLC transmission connection. |
| DELETE | Releases a URLLC transmission connection. |

#### A.3.5.2.2 Resource: URLLC Transmission Connection

##### A.3.5.2.2.1 Description

The URLLC transmission connection resource allows an SDDM-C to manage a URLCC transmission connection of an SDDM-S.

##### A.3.5.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-s<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/urllc-transmission-connection**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.3.5.2.2.2.1.

Table A.3.5.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.3.5.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.3.5.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

A.3.5.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation retrieves the allowed registration.

This method shall support the request data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.5.2.2.3.1.1 and A.3.5.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.3.5.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| URLLCEstablishmentRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM URLLC transmission connection. |

Table A.3.5.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| URLLCEstablishmentResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | URLLC transmission connection created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

A.3.5.2.2.3.2 DELETE

This operation releases a URLLC transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.3.5.2.2.3.2.1 and A.3.5.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.3.5.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| URLLCReleaseRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of release of a URLCC transmission connection. |

Table A.3.5.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | URLLC transmission connection released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.3.5.3 Data Model

#### A.3.5.3.1 General

Table A.3.5.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.5.3.1.1: SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| URLLCEstablishmentRequest | A.2.4.3 | Information identifying a URLLC transmission connection establishment request. |  |
| URLLCEstablishmentResponse | A.2.4.4 | Information identifying a URLLC transmission connection establishment response. |  |
| URLLCReleaseRequest | A.2.4.5 | Information identifying a URLLC transmission connection release request. |  |

Table A.3.5.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.5.3.1.2: SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-S specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |
| ServerId | A.2.5 | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

Table A.3.5.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-S.

Table A.3.5.3.1.3: SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.3.5.3.2 Structured data types

None.

#### A.3.5.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.3.5.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.3.5.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.3.5.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.3.Y.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.3.Y.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S data model.

#### A.3.5.5.2 CDDL document

;;; URLLCEstablishmentRequest

;;+ Represents a request for establishing a URLLC transmission connection.

URLLCEstablishmentRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealFlowId: Uinteger

valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

serverId: ServerId

valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; URLLCEstablishmentResponse

;;+ Represents a response of establishing aURLLC transmission connection.

URLLCEstablishmentResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; URLLCReleaseRequest

;;+ Represents a request for releasing aURLLC transmission connection.

ReleaseRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealFlowId: Uinteger

}

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; ServerId

;;+ Represents information identifying a unique server.

serverId = text

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

### A.3.5.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

# A.4 Resource representation and APIs provided by SDDM-C

## A.4.1 Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API

### A.4.1.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-C towards the SDMM-S shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-c";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.4.1.2.

### A.4.1.2 Resources

#### A.4.1.2.1 Overview



Figure A.4.1.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C

Table A.4.1.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.4.1.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD Regular Transmission Connection | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-regular-transmission-connection | POST | Establish anSDDM regular transmission connection. |
| DELETE | Release anSDDM regular transmission connection |

#### A.4.1.2.2 Resource: SDD Regular Transmission Connection

##### A.4.1.2.2.1 Description

The SDD regular transmission connection resource represents an SDD regular transmission connection to be created at a given SDDM-C and SDDM-S.

The establishment request resource allows an SDDM-C to request the SDDM-S to establish an SDDM regular transmission.

##### A.4.1.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-c/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-regular-transmission-connection**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.4.1.2.2.2.1.

Table A.4.1.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.4.1.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.4.1.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

A.4.1.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation allows to establish an SDDM regular transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.1.2.2.3.1.1 and A.4.1.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.4.1.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EstablishmentRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM regular transmission connection. |

Table A.4.1.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| EstablishmentResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM regular transmission connection created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

A.4.1.2.2.3.2 DELETE

This operation releases an SDDM regular transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.1.2.2.3.2.1 and A.4.1.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.4.1.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ReleaseRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of release of an SDDM regular transmission connection. |

Table A.4.1.2.2.3.2.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM regular transmission connection released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.4.1.3 Data Model

#### A.4.1.3.1 General

Table A.4.1.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.1.3.1.1: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| EstablishmentResponse | A.2.4.1 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment response. |  |
| EstablishmentRequest | A.2.4.2 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection establishment request. |  |
| PeriodicityRange | A.2.4.6 | Contains the acceptable periodicity range or periodicity value(s). |  |
| ReleaseRequest | A.3.1.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDD regular transmission connection release request. |  |
| TimeWindow | A.2.4.7 | Contains start time and stop time. |  |
| TransmissionAssistInfo | A.2.4.8 | Contains transmission assistance information for uplink SEALDD traffic. |  |

Table A.4.1.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.1.3.1.2: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |
| ServerId | A.2.5 | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

Table A.4.1.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.1.3.1.3: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| RequestorId | A.2.6.1 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.4.1.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.4.1.3.2.1 Void

##### A.4.1.3.2.2 Type: ReleaseRequest

Table A.4.1.3.2.2.1: Definition of type ReleaseRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealClientId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the SDDM-C. |  |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |

#### A.4.1.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.4.1.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.4.1.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.4.1.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.4.1.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.4.1.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-C data model.

#### A.4.1.5.2 CDDL document

Editor's note [WID: SEALDD\_Ph2, CR#: 0037]: Update of the EstablishmentRequest to support BAT and periodicity adaptation is FFS.

;;; EstablishmentRequest

;;+ Represents a request for establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

EstablishmentRequest = {

requestorId: RequestorId

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

serverId: ServerId

endpointId: string

? valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

? valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

}

;;; EstablishmentResponse

;;+ Represents a response of establishing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

EstablishmentResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; ReleaseRequest

;;+ Represents a request for releasing anSDDM regular transmission connection.

ReleaseRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

}

;;; RequestorId

;;+ Indicates requestor of an operation.

RequestorId = "SEALDDCLIENT" / "SEALDDSERVER"

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; ServerId

;;+ Represents information identifying a unique server.

serverId = text

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

### A.4.1.6 Media Types

See clause A.3.1.6.

## A.4.2 Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API

### A.4.2.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-C towards the SDMM-S shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-c";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.4.2.2.

### A.4.2.2 Resources

#### A.4.2.2.1 Overview



Figure A.4.2.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C

Table A.4.2.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.4.2.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| URLLC Transmission Connection | val-services/{valServiceId}/urllc-transmission-connection | POST | Establish a URLLC transmission connection. |
| PUT | Update a URLLC transmission connection. |
| DELETE | Releases a URLLC transmission connection. |

#### A.4.2.2.2 Resource: URLLC Transmission Connection

##### A.4.2.2.2.1 Description

The URLLC transmission connection resource allows an SDDM-S to manage an URLLC transmission connection of an SDDM-C.

##### A.4.2.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-c/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/urllc-transmission-connection**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.4.2.2.2.2.1.

Table A.4.1.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.4.2.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.4.2.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

A.4.2.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation retrieves the allowed registration.

This method shall support the request data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.2.2.2.3.1.1 and A.4.2.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| URLLCEstablishmentRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM URLLC transmission connection. |

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| URLLCEstablishmentResponse | M | 1 | 2.01 Created | URLLC transmission connection created successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

A.4.2.2.2.3.2 PUT

This operation updates a URLLC transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.2.2.2.3.2.1 and A.4.2.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| URLLCUpdateRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of update a URLLC transmission connection. |

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the PUT Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| URLLCUpdateResponse | M | 1 | 2.04 Changed | URLLC transmission connection updated successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

A.4.2.2.2.3.3 DELETE

This operation releases a URLLC transmission connection.

This method shall support the request data structures the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.2.2.2.3.3.1 and A.4.2.2.2.3.3.2.

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.3.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| URLLCReleaseRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of release of an URLLC transmission connection. |

Table A.4.2.2.2.3.3.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | URLLC transmission connection released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [31] shall also apply. | | | | |

### A.4.2.3 Data Model

#### A.4.2.3.1 General

Table A.4.2.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.2.3.1.1: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| URLLCEstablishmentRequest | A.2.4.3 | Information identifying an SDD URLLC transmission connection establishment request. |  |
| URLLCEstablishmentResponse | A.2.4.4 | Information identifying an SDD URLLC transmission connection establishment response. |  |
| URLLCUpdateRequest | A.4.2.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDD URLLC transmission connection update request. |  |
| URLLCReleaseRequest | A.2.4.5 | Information identifying an SDD URLLC transmission connection release request. |  |

Table A.4.2.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.2.3.1.2: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |
| ServerId | A.2.5 | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

Table A.4.2.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.2.3.1.3: SDD\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by SDDM-C specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.4.2.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.4.2.3.2.1 Void

##### A.4.2.3.2.2 Void

##### A.4.2.3.2.3 Type: URLLCUpdateRequest

Table A.4.2.3.2.1.3: Definition of type URLLCUpdateRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| sealClientId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the requestor of the URLLC establishment request. |  |
| sealddFlowId | Uinteger | M | 1 | Identity of SDDM flow used by the SDDM-C and SDDM-S to identify the application traffic. |  |
| valServiceId | string | O | 1..N | Identity of the VAL services enabled by the SDD URLLC transmission connection. |  |
| userPlaneAddress | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the IP address of the traffic. |  |
| portNumrber | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the port number of the traffic. |  |
| url | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the address of a given unique resource on the Web for the traffic. |  |
| transportLayer | string | O | 0..1 | Identity of the transport layer protocol for the traffic. |  |

##### A.4.2.3.2.4 Void

##### A.4.2.3.2.5 Type: URLLCUpdateResponse

Table A.4.2.3.2.5.1: Definition of type URLLCUpdateResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the establishment request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the establishment request (NOTE). |  |
| NOTE: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "failure". | | | | | |

#### A.4.2.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.4.2.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.4.2.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.4.2.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.4.2.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.4.2.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_URLLCTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-C data model.

#### A.4.2.5.2 CDDL document

;;; URLLCEstablishmentRequest

;;+ Represents a request for establishing a URLLC transmission connection.

URLLCEstablishmentRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

valTgtUe: ValTargetUe

serverId: ServerId

valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; URLLCEstablishmentResponse

;;+ Represents a response of establishing aURLLC transmission connection.

URLLCEstablishmentResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; URLLCUpdateRequest

;;+ Represents a request for updating a URLLC transmission connection.

URLLCEstablishmentRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

? valServiceId: string

? userPlaneAddress: string

? portNumber: Uinteger

? url: string

? transportLayer: string

}

;;; URLLCReleaseRequest

;;+ Represents a request for releasing aURLLC transmission connection.

ReleaseRequest = {

sealClientId: string

sealddFlowId: Uinteger

}

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; ServerId

;;+ Represents information identifying a unique server.

serverId = text

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

### A.4.2.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.4.2.7 Void

### A.4.2.8 Void

### A.4.2.9 Void

### A.4.2.10 Void

### A.4.2.11 Void

## A.4.3 Sdd\_DataStorage API

### A.4.3.1 API URI

The CoAP URIs used in CoAP requests from SDDM-C towards the SDMM-S shall have the Resource URI structure as defined in clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] with the following clarifications:

a) the <apiName> shall be "sdd-rtc-c";

b) the <apiVersion> shall be "v1"; and

c) the <apiSpecificSuffixes> shall be set as described in clause A.4.3.2.

### A.4.3.2 Resources

#### A.4.3.2.1 Overview



Figure A.4.3.2.1.1: Resource URI structure of the Sdd\_DataStorage API provided by SDDM-C

Table A.4.3.2.1.1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable CoAP methods.

Table A.4.3.2.1.1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | CoAP method | Description |
| SDD data storage | val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-data-storage | POST | Establish an SDDM data storage or reservation of an SDDM data storage. |
| PUT | Update an SDDM data storage. |
| DELETE | Releases an SDDM data storage. |
| GET | Retrieve an SDDM data storage. |
| FETCH | Observe an SDDM data storage. |

#### A.4.3.2.2 Resource: SDD Data Storage

##### A.4.3.2.2.1 Description

The SDDM data storage resource allows an SDDM-S to manage an SDDM data storage of an SDDM-C.

##### A.4.3.2.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/sdd-rtc-c/<apiVersion>/val-services/{valServiceId}/sdd-data-storage**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in the table A.4.3.2.2.2.1.

Table A.4.3.2.2.2.1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause C.1.1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6]. |
| apiVersion | string | See clause A.4.3.1. |
| valServiceId | string | Identifier of a VAL service. |

##### A.4.3.2.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### A.4.3.2.2.3.1 POST

This operation request establishment or reservation of an SDDM data storage.

This method shall support the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.3.2.2.3.1.1 and A.4.3.2.2.3.1.2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.1.1: Data structures supported by the POST Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DataStorageCreationRequest | O | 0..1 | The information of request of establishment of an SDDM data storage. |
| DataStorageReservationRequest | O | 0..1 | The information of request of reservation of an SDDM data storage. |

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.1.2: Data structures supported by the POST Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| DataStorageCreationResponse | O | 0..1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM data storage created successfully. |
| DataStorageReservationResponse | O | 0..1 | 2.01 Created | SDDM data storage reserved successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.4.3.2.2.3.2 PUT

This operation updates an SDDM data storage.

This method shall support the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.3.2.2.3.2.1 and A.4.3.2.2.3.2.2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the PUT Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DataStorageMgtRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of update an SDDM data storage. |

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.2.1: Data structures supported by the PUT Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.04 Changed | SDDM data storage updated successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.4.3.2.2.3.3 DELETE

This operation releases an SDD data storage.

This method shall support the data structures, request codes and response codes specified in table A.4.3.2.2.3.3.1 and A.4.3.2.2.3.3.2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.3.1: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DataStorageMgtRequest | M | 1 | The information of request of release of an SDD data storage. |

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.3.2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 2.02 Deleted | SDDM data storage released successfully. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the DELETE method listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.4.3.2.2.3.4 GET

This operation retrieves an SDDM data storage information.

This method shall support the URI query parameters, the data structures and response codes specified in table A.4.3.2.2.3.4.1 and A.4.3.2.2.3.4.2.

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.4.1: URI query options supported by the GET Request on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| data-identifier | string | M | 1 | The data identifier of an SDDM data storage. |

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.4.2: Data structures supported by the GET Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| DataStorageQueryResponse | | M | 1 | 2.05 Content | The SDDM data storage information based on the request from the SDDM-C. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

###### A.4.3.2.2.3.5 FETCH

This operation provides an SDDM data storage.

This method shall support the request options, the data structures, request codes and response codes, and the response options specified in table A.4.3.2.2.3.5.1, A.4.3.2.2.3.5.2, A.4.3.2.2.3.5.3 and A.4.3.2.2.3.5.4.

Table A.4.3.2.2.3.5.1: Options supported by the FETCH Request on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| observe | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | When set to 0 (Register) it extends the FETCH request to subscribe to the changes of this resource.  When set to 1 (Deregister) it cancels the subscription. |
| NOTE: Other request options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures. | | | | |

Table A.4.2.2.3.5.2: Data structures supported by the FETCH Request on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DataStorageMgtRequest | M | 1 | The identifier of an SDDM data storage. |

Table A.4.2.2.3.5.3: Data structures supported by the FETCH Response payload on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| DataStorageStatusNotification | | M | 1 | 2.05 Content | The information of an SDDM data storage based on the request from the SDDM-C. |
| NOTE: The mandatory CoAP error status codes for the GET Request listed in table C.1.3-1 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6] shall also apply. | | | | |

Table A.4.2.2.3.5.4: Options supported by the 2.05 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| observe | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Sequence number of the SDDM data storage notification. |
| NOTE: Other response options also apply in accordance with normal CoAP procedures. | | | | |

### A.4.3.3 Data Model

#### A.4.3.3.1 General

Table A.4.3.3.1.1 specifies the data types defined specifically for the SDD\_DataStorage API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.3.3.1.1: SDD\_DataStorage API provided by SDDM-C specific data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
| ValTargetUe | A.2.2 | Information identifying a VAL user ID or VAL UE ID. |  |
| DataStorageCreationRequest | A.4.3.3.2.1 | Information identifying an SDD data storage creation request. |  |
| DataStorageCreationResponse | A.4.3.3.2.2 | Information identifying an SDD data storage creation response. |  |
| DataStorageReservationRequest | A.4.3.3.2.3 | Information identifying an SDD data storage reservation request. |  |
| DataStorageReservationResponse | A.4.3.3.2.4 | Information identifying an SDD data storage reservation response. |  |
| DataStorageStatusNotification | A.4.3.3.2.5 | Information identifying an SDD data storage notification. |  |
| DataStorageQueryResponse | A.4.3.3.2.6 | Information identifying an SDD data storage query response. |  |
| DataStorageMgtRequest | A.4.3.3.2.7 | Information identifying an SDD data storage management request. |  |
| StatusInformationReq | A.4.3.3.2.8 | Information identifying the identity of stored data. |  |
| StatustInformationRes | A.4.3.3.2.9 | Information of the stored data returned by the SDDM-S which is tracked or monitored. |  |

Table A.4.3.3.1.2 specifies the simple data types defined specifically for the SDD\_DataStorage API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.3.3.1.2: SDD\_DataStorage API provided by SDDM-C specific simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Uinteger | A.2.3 | Unsigned integer. |
| ServerId | A.2.5 | String representing a unique identifier of a VAL server. |

Table A.4.3.3.1.3 specifies the enumerations defined specifically for the SDD\_DataStorage API service provided by SDDM-C.

Table A.4.3.3.1.3: SDD\_DataStorage API provided by SDDM-C specific enumeration

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| ResultOp | A.2.6.2 | Information identifying the result of an operation. |
| Cause | A.2.6.3 | Information identifying the reason of the cause of the failure of an operation. |

#### A.4.3.3.2 Structured data types

##### A.4.3.3.2.1 Type: DataStorageCreationRequest

Table A.4.3.3.2.1.1: Definition of type DataStorageCreationRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| applicationData | bytes | M | 1 | Information of the application data to be stored. |  |
| accessControlPolicy | string | M | 1 | Identity of the control policy for the requested data access from other consumers which is set to "SDDM-C", "VAL server" or "SDDM-S". |  |
| expiryTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Information of the expiration time of the data to be stored. |  |
| statusInformationReq | StatusInformationReq | O | 0..1 | Identity of the information of the stored data. |  |

##### A.4.3.3.2.2 Type: DataStorageCreationResponse

Table A.4.3.3.2.2.1: Definition of type DataStorageCreationResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the data storage creation request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the data storage creation request (NOTE 1). |  |
| dataIdentifier | string | O | 0..1 | Information of the identity of the stored data (NOTE 2). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "SUCCESS". | | | | | |

##### A.4.3.3.2.3 Type: DataStorageReservationRequest

Table A.4.3.3.2.3.1: Definition of type DataStorageReservationRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| valServiceId | string | M | 1 | Identity of the VAL service of the vertical application. |  |
| dataLength | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Identity of the data length to be stored. |  |

##### A.4.3.3.2.4 Type: DataStorageReservationResponse

Table A.4.3.3.2.4.1: Definition of type DataStorageReservationResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the data storage creation request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the data storage creation request (NOTE 1). |  |
| address | string | O | 0..1 | Information of the identity of the reserved address for data storage (NOTE 2). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "SUCCESS". | | | | | |

##### A.4.3.3.2.5 Type: DataStorageStatusNotification

Table A.4.3.3.2.5.1: Definition of type DataStorageStatusNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| dataIdentifier | string | M | 1 | Information of the identity of the stored data. |  |
| statusInformationRsp | StatusInformationRsp | M | 1 | Information of the stored data returned by the SDDM-S which is tracked or monitored. |  |

##### A.4.3.3.2.6 Type: DataStorageQueryResponse

Table A.4.3.3.2.6.1: Definition of type DataStorageQueryResponse

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| result | ResultOp | M | 1 | Result of the data storage creation request. |  |
| cause | Cause | O | 0..1 | Reason of the cause of the failure of the data storage creation request (NOTE 1). |  |
| dataIdentifier | string | O | 0..1 | Information of the identity of the stored data (NOTE 2). |  |
| applicationData | bytes | O | 0..1 | Information of the application data to be stored (NOTE 3). |  |
| NOTE 1: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "FAILURE".  NOTE 2: This attribute shall be included if result is set to "SUCCESS".  NOTE 3: This attribute may be included if result is set to "SUCCESS". | | | | | |

##### A.4.3.3.2.7 Type: DataStorageMgtRequest

Table A.4.3.3.2.7.1: Definition of type DataStorageMgtRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| dataIdentifier | string | M | 1 | Information of the identity of the stored data. |  |
| applicationData | bytes | O | 0..1 | Information of the application data to be stored. |  |

##### A.4.3.3.2.8 Type: StatusInformationReq

Table A.4.3.3.2.8.1: Definition of type StatusInformationReq

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| noTimesDataAccessed | boolean | O | 0..1 | Identify whether information of how many times the stored data is accessed is requested. Value "true" indicates that the information about how many times the stored data is accessed is requested. Value "false" indicates that the information about how many times the stored data is accessed is not requested. |  |
| noTimesDataManaged | boolean | O | 0..1 | Identify whether information of how many times the stored data is managed is requested. Value "true" indicates that the information about how many times the stored data is managed is requested. Value "false" indicates that the information about how many times the stored data is managed is not requested. |  |

##### A.4.3.3.2.9 Type: StatusInformationRes

Table A.4.3.3.2.9.1: Definition of type StatusInformationRes

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| noTimesDataAccessedValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the value of how many times the stored data is accessed. |  |
| noTimesDataManagedValue | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | Information of the value of how many times the stored data is managed. |  |

#### A.4.3.3.3 Simple data types and enumerations

None.

### A.4.3.4 Error Handling

General error responses are defined in clause C.1.3 of 3GPP TS 24.546 [6].

### A.4.3.5 CDDL Specification

#### A.4.3.5.1 Introduction

The data model described in clause A.4.3.3 shall be binary encoded in the CBOR format as described in IETF RFC 8949 [20].

Clause A.4.3.5.2 uses the concise data definition language described in IETF RFC 8610 [19] and provides corresponding representation of the SDD\_DataStorage API provided by the SDDM-C data model.

#### A.4.3.5.2 CDDL document

;;; DataStorageCreationRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM data data storage creation.

DataStorageCreationRequest = {

applicationData: bytes

accessControlPolicy: string

? expiryTime: DateTime

? statusInformationReq: StatusInformationReq

}

;;; DataStorageCreationResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM data data storage creation.

DataStorageCreationResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? dataIdentifier: string

}

;;; DataStorageReservationRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM data data storage reservation.

DataStorageReservationRequest = {

valServiceId: string

? dataLength: Uinteger

}

;;; DataStorageReservationResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM data data storage reservation.

DataStorageReservationResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? address: string

}

;;; DataStorageStatusNotification

;;+ Represents the information of SDDM data storage status notification of the SDDM-C.

MeasurementSubscriptionNotification = {

dataIdentifier: string

statusInformationRsp: StatusInformationRsp

}

;;; DataStorageQueryResponse

;;+ Represents the response of a request for performing SDDM data data storage query.

DataStorageQueryResponse = {

result: ResultOp

? cause: Cause

? dataIdentifier: string

? applicationData: bytes

}

;;; DataStorageMgtRequest

;;+ Represents a request for performing SDDM data data storage management.

DataStorageMgtRequest = {

dataIdentifier: string

? applicationData: bytes

}

;;; StatusInformationReq

StatusInformationReq = {

? noTimesDataAccessed: bool

? noTimesDataManageed: bool

}

;;; StatusInformationRes

StatusInformationRes = {

noTimesDataAccessed: Uinteger

noTimesDataManageed: bool

}

;;; ResultOp

;;+ Represents the result of an operation.

ResultOp = "SUCCESS" / "FAILURE"

;;; Cause

;;+ Represents the cause of failure of an operation.

Cause = "VAL CLIENT ERROR" / "SEALDD POLICY MISMATCH" / "OTHER"

;;; ValTargetUe

;;+ Represents information identifying a VAL user ID or a VAL UE ID.

valUserId = {

valUserId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL user.

}

valUeId = {

valUeId: text ; Unique identifier of a VAL UE.

}

ValTargetUe = valUserId / valUeId

;;; Uinteger

;;+ Unsigned Integer, i.e. only value 0 and integers above 0 are permissible.

Uinteger = int .ge 0

### A.4.3.6 Media Types

See clause A.5.

### A.4.3.7 Void

### A.4.3.8 Void

### A.4.3.9 Void

### A.4.3.10 Void

### A.4.3.11 Void

### A.4.3.12 Void

### A.4.3.13 Void

## A.5 Media types

### A.5.1 General

This clause defines media types and its model that are applicable to APIs defined for CoAP resource representations in the present specification.

NOTE: Media types (formerly known as a multipurpose internet mail extensions (MIME) types) indicate the nature and format of a document, file, or assortment of bytes and are defined in IETF RFC 6838 [13A].

### A.5.2 Media type structure and definition

The media type for the APIs defined for CoAP resource representations shall be "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor". This media type may be appended with a media type parameter to identify a particular data type, e.g., "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-req", "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-res", "application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification".

Editor’s note (WI:SEALDD CR:0044): The MIME type needs to be registered towards IANA.

Table A.5.2.1 lists the single media type for the APIs defined for CoAP resource representations with a required parameter to identify the defined data types.

Table A.5.2.1: Media type and parameter

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Media type and paramter | Section used | Description |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req | 7.2.2.3, 7.2.2.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish an SDDM regular transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-res | 7.2.3.3, 7.2.3.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of establishing an SDDM regular transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=release-req | 7.2.3.3, 7.2.3.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to release an SDDM regular transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-req | 7.2.14.3, 7.2.14.4, 7.2.15.3, 7.2.15.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-subscription-res | 7.2.14.3, 7.2.14.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of establishing an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=measurement-notification | 7.2.15.3, 7.2.15.4 | The media type and parameter for notification of an SDDM data transmission quality measurement. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=tx-quality-mgt-req | 7.2.16.3, 7.2.16.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish an SDDM data transmission quality guarantee. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=tx-quality-mgt-res | 7.2.16.3, 7.2.16.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of establishing a SDDM data transmission quality guarantee. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-req | 7.2.4.3, 7.2.4.4, 7.2.20.3, 7.2.20.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish a URLLC transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-establishment-res | 7.2.4.3, 7.2.4.4, 7.2.20.3, 7.2.20.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of establishing a URLLC transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-update-req | 7.2.6.3, 7.2.6.4 | The media type and parameter for updating an established URLLC transmission connection shall. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-update-res | 7.2.6.3, 7.2.6.4 | The media type and parameter for updating an established URLLC transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=urllc-release-req | 7.2.5.3, 7.2.5.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to release a URLLC transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-req | 7.2.8.3, 7.2.8.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to create data storage to the SDDM-S. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-creation-res | 7.2.8.3, 7.2.8.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of creating data storage. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-reservation-req | 7.2.9.3, 7.2.9.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to reserve data storage. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-reservation-res | 7.2.9.3, 7.2.9.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of reserving data storage. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-status-notification | 7.2.10.3, 7.2.10.4 | The media type and parameter for a data storage notification. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-data-storage-query-res | 7.2.11.3, 7.2.11.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of querying data storage. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=data-storage-mgt-req | 7.2.12.3, 7.2.12.4, 7.2.10.3, 7.2.10.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to manage data storage |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-policy-req | 7.2.18.3, 7.2.18.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish an SDDM regular transmission connection. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-configuration-req | 7.2.19.3, 7.2.19.4 | The media type and parameter for a request to establish an SDDM connection status reporting configuration. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-configuration-res | 7.2.19.3, 7.2.19.4 | The media type and parameter for a response of establishing an SDDM connection status reporting configuration. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-notification | 7.2.21.3, 7.2.21.4 | The media type and parameter for notification of an SDDM connection status reporting. |
| vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=connection-status-config-subsc | 7.2.21.3, 7.2.21.4 | The media type and parameter for request to obtain an SDDM connection status reporting. |

### A.5.3 Media type registration template for application/vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor

Type name: application

Subtype name: vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor

Required parameters: none

Optional parameters: modeltype.

The "modetype" parameter identifies a specific data type, e.g, "vnd.3gpp.seal-data-delivery-info+cbor;modeltype=establishment-req" where "establishment-req" indicates the "EstablishmentRequest" data type in 3GPP TS 24.543 clause A.2.4.2.

Encoding considerations: Must be encoded as using IETF RFC 8949 [20]. See data types defined in 3GPP TS 24.543 clause A.2, A.3, and A.4 for details. Clause A.5 provides the media type structure and definition.

Security considerations: See Section 10 of IETF RFC 8949 [20] and Section 11 of IETF RFC 7252 [14].

Interoperability considerations: Applications must ignore any key-value pairs that they do not understand. This allows backwards-compatible extensions to this specification.

Published specification: 3GPP TS 24.543 "Data Delivery Management - Service Enabler Architecture Layer for Verticals (SEAL); Protocol specification", available via http://www.3gpp.org/specs/numbering.htm.

Applications that use this media type: Applications supporting the SEAL data delivery management procedures as described in the published specification.

Fragment identifier considerations: Fragment identification is the same as specified for "application/cbor" media type in IETF RFC 8949 [20]. Note that currently that RFC does not define fragmentation identification syntax for "application/cbor".

Additional information:

Deprecated alias names for this type: N/A

Magic number(s): N/A

File extension(s): none

Macintosh file type code(s): none

Person & email address to contact for further information: <MCC name>, <MCC email address>

Intended usage: COMMON

Restrictions on usage: None

Author: 3GPP CT1 Working Group/3GPP\_TSG\_CT\_WG1@LIST.ETSI.ORG

Change controller: <MCC name>/<MCC email address>Annex B (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2023-03 | CT1#140 | C1-230388 |  |  |  | Draft skeleton provided by the rapporteur. | 0.0.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT1#140 | C1-230389  C1-230394  C1-230395  C1-230868  C1-230869  C1-230870  C1-230871  C1-230872 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-230389, C1-230394, C1-230395, C1-230868, C1-230869, C1-230870, C1-230871, C1-230872; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 0.1.0 |
| 2023-10 | CT1#144 | C1-237196  C1-237283  C1-237546  C1-237607  C1-237654  C1-237692  C1-238061  C1-238062  C1-238063  C1-238064  C1-238065  C1-238066  C1-238067  C1-238068  C1-238070  C1-238071  C1-238072  C1-238073  C1-238075  C1-238198 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-237196, C1-237283, C1-237546, C1-237607, C1-237654, C1-237692, C1-238061, C1-238062, C1-238063, C1-238064, C1-238065, C1-238066, C1-238067, C1-238068, C1-238069, C1-238070, C1-238071, C1-238072, C1-238073, C1-238075, C1-238198; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 0.2.0 |
| 2023-11 | CT1#145 | C1-238643  C1-238644  C1-238649  C1-238650  C1-238656  C1-238657  C1-238658  C1-238659  C1-238660  C1-238661  C1-238663  C1-238664  C1-238665  C1-238666  C1-238667  C1-238674  C1-238675  C1-238676  C1-238677  C1-238678  C1-238679  C1-238680  C1-239159  C1-239400  C1-239401  C1-239402  C1-239403  C1-239494  C1-239405  C1-239408  C1-239409  C1-239410  C1-239411  C1-239412  C1-239414  C1-239571  C1-239577  C1-239578 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-238643, C1-238644, C1-238649, C1-238650, C1-238656, C1-238657, C1-238658, C1-238659, C1-238660, C1-238661, C1-238663, C1-238664, C1-238665, C1-238666, C1-238667, C1-238674, C1-238675, C1-238676, C1-238677, C1-238678, C1-238679, C1-238680, C1-239159, C1-239400, C1-239401, C1-239402, C1-239403, C1-239404, C1-239405, C1-239408, C1-239409, C1-239410, C1-239411, C1-239412, C1-239414, C1-239571, C1-239577, C1-239578; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 0.3.0 |
| 2023-11 | CT#102 | CP-233156 |  |  |  | Version 1.0.0 created for presentation to TSG CT#102 for information. | 1.0.0 |
| 2024-01 | CT1#146 | C1-240234  C1-240252  C1-240280  C1-240309  C1-240310  C1-240311  C1-240312  C1-240313  C1-240314  C1-240317  C1-240318  C1-240401 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-240234, C1-240252, C1-240280, C1-240309, C1-240310, C1-240311, C1-240312, C1-240313, C1-240314, C1-240317, C1-240318, C1-240401; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 1.1.0 |
| 2024-03 | CT1#147 | C1-240808  C1-240809  C1-240817  C1-240818  C1-240824  C1-240825  C1-240826  C1-241537  C1-241538  C1-241539  C1-241540  C1-241541  C1-241543  C1-241544  C1-241545  C1-241546  C1-241547  C1-241617  C1-241631  C1-241632 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-240808, C1-240809, C1-240817, C1-240818, C1-240824, C1-240825, C1-240826, C1-241537, C1-241538, C1-241539, C1-241540, C1-241541, C1-241543, C1-241544, C1-241545, C1-241546, C1-241547, C1-241617, C1-241631, C1-241632; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 1.2.0 |
| 2024-04 | CT1#148 | C1-242099  C1-242101  C1-242102  C1-242105  C1-242107  C1-242373  C1-242374  C1-242381  C1-242382  C1-242385  C1-242386  C1-242397  C1-242471  C1-242492  C1-242763  C1-242764  C1-242765  C1-242766  C1-242767  C1-242768  C1-242769  C1-242770 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-242099, C1-242101, C1-242102, C1-242105, C1-242107, C1-242373, C1-242374, C1-242381, C1-242382, C1-242385, C1-242386, C1-242397, C1-242471, C1-242492, C1-242763, C1-242764, C1-242765, C1-242766, C1-242767, C1-242768, C1-242769, C1-242770; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 1.3.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT1#149 | C1-243257  C1-243271  C1-243274  C1-243285  C1-243287  C1-243292  C1-243309  C1-243735  C1-243736  C1-243737  C1-243738  C1-243739  C1-243740  C1-243741  C1-243741  C1-243742  C1-243743  C1-243744  C1-243745  C1-243746  C1-243747  C1-243748  C1-243749  C1-243750  C1-243751  C1-243775 |  |  |  | Implementing the following p-CRs agreed by CT1: C1-243257, C1-243271, C1-243274, C1-243285, C1-243287, C1-243292, C1-243309, C1-243735, C1-243736, C1-243737, C1-243738, C1-243739, C1-243740, C1-243741, C1-243742, C1-243743, C1-243744, C1-243745, C1-243746, C1-243747, C1-243748, C1-243749, C1-243750, C1-243751, C1-243776; and editorial changes from the rapporteur. | 1.4.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241145 |  |  |  | Version 2.0.0 created for presentation to TSG CT#104 for approval. | 2.0.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241145 |  |  |  | Approved in CT#104 | 18.0.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0001 | 1 | F | Correction to numbering of clauses | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0002 | 1 | F | Correction to empty clauses | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0006 | 1 | F | Correction to the CDDL specification for the Sdd\_TransmissionQualityMeasurement AP | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0003 | 2 | F | CDDL specification for the Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0004 | 2 | F | CDDL specification for the Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-C | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242196 | 0005 | 2 | F | CDDL specification for the Sdd\_URLCCTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-C | 18.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0007 | - | F | Correction to the <endpoint-id> element | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0009 | - | F | Correction to the SEALDD enabled E2E redundant transmission path connection update procedure based on CoAP | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0018 | - | F | HTTP related corrections | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0008 | 1 | F | Correction to the EstablishmentRequest type when provided by the SDDM-C | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0010 | 1 | F | Correction to the <sealdd-communication-lifetime> element | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0019 | 1 | F | COAP related corrections | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0011 | 1 | F | Correction to the SEALDD enabled signalling transmission connection establishment procedure based on HTTP | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0020 | 1 | F | XML schema: adding new messages | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0026 | - | F | Correction to misleading clause references | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0035 | 1 | F | Transmission quality measurement notification data type in COAP | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0042 | 4 | F | Correction to SEALDD data transmission quality measurement procedure for CoAP | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243228 | 0034 | 4 | F | Correction to SEALDD enabled data storage notification procedure for CoAP | 18.2.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0013 | - | C | Data semantics for SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0015 | - | B | SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection deletion based on policy procedure based on HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0025 | 1 | C | Update to the SEALDD server relocation procedure | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0021 | 1 | B | BAT and periodicity adaptation in transmission quality guarantee support in HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0022 | 1 | B | BAT and periodicity adaptation in transmission quality guarantee support in COAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0012 | 1 | B | SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure based on HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0023 | 1 | B | SEALDD connection status reporting configuration support in HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0024 | 1 | B | SEALDD connection status reporting configuration support in COAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0017 | 2 | B | Introduction of Sdd\_URLCCTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0014 | 2 | B | SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure based on CoAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0016 | 2 | B | SEALDD enabled URLLC transmission connection deletion based on policy procedure based on CoAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0038 | - | B | SEALDD connection status reporting configuration notification - HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0036 | 1 | B | BAT and periodicity adaptation support in SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment HTTP procedure | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0039 | 1 | B | SEALDD connection status reporting configuration notification - CoAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0040 | 1 | B | Transmission quality measurement with Non-3GPP RAT - HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0041 | 1 | B | Transmission quality measurement with Non-3GPP RAT - CoAP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0027 | 2 | B | Updates for SEALDD enabled congestion control for VAL application by supporting L4S mechanism for HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0029 | 2 | B | SEALDD enabled regular data transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure based on HTTP | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0030 | 2 | B | Coding for SEALDD enabled regular data transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure | 19.0.1 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0028 | 4 | B | Updates for SEALDD enabled congestion control for VAL application by supporting L4S mechanism for CoAP | 19.0.1 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0032 | 4 | B | CDDL specification and Media types for the Sdd\_URLCCTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S | 19.0.1 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0033 | 4 | B | Updates to the Sdd\_RegularTransmissionConnection API provided by the SDDM-S | 19.0.1 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0037 | 2 | B | BAT and periodicity adaptation support in SEALDD regular transmission connection establishment COAP procedure | 19.0.1 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243229 | 0031 | 2 | B | SEALDD enabled regular data transmission connection establishment based on policy procedure for CoAP | 19.0.1 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250166 | 0044 | 1 | A | Update of MIME types for CBOR payload | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250166 | 0046 | 1 | A | Correction to HTTP procedures | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0047 | 1 | B | Resolution of the editor's note related to CR#0033 | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0048 | 1 | F | Resolution to the editor's notes on CR#0012 and 0014 | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0049 | 1 | F | Resolution to the editor's notes on CR#0015 and 0016 | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0050 | 1 | B | Removal of EN on Sdd\_ConnectionStatusEvent API update | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0051 |  | B | Removal of EN on batPeriodAdaptCap and transmisAssistInfo attributes | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0052 | 1 | B | Support of XR Application device capability information in HTTP | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0053 | 1 | B | Support of XR Application device capability information in CoAP | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0054 | 1 | B | SEALDD data transmission quality measurement with Non-3GPP RAT - HTTP | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0055 | 1 | B | SEALDD data transmission quality measurement with Non-3GPP RAT - CoAP | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0056 | 1 | B | SEALDD non-3GPP access for connection status reporting configuration procedure - HTTP | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250152 | 0057 | 1 | B | SEALDD non-3GPP access for connection status reporting configuration procedure - CoAP | 19.1.0 |